

Australian Capital Territory

# Legislation Act 2001 No 14

# **Republication No 7 (RI)**

Republication date: 13 September 2002 (Reissued: 17 September 2002)

Last amendment made by Act 2002 No 27 (Retrospective amendment made by Act 2002 No 30)

Amendments incorporated to 13 September 2002

Not all amendments are in force: see last endnote

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel

## About this republication

### The republished law

This is a republication of the *Legislation Act 2001* (including any amendment made under the *Legislation Act 2001*, part 11.3 (Editorial changes)) as in force on 13 September 2002. It also includes any amendment, repeal or expiry affecting the republished law to 13 September 2002.

The legislation history and amendment history of the republished law are set out in endnotes 3 and 4.

### Kinds of republications

The Parliamentary Counsel's Office prepares 2 kinds of republications of ACT laws (see the ACT legislation register at www.legislation.act.gov.au):

- authorised republications to which the *Legislation Act 2001* applies
- unauthorised republications.

The status of this republication appears on the bottom of each page.

### **Editorial changes**

The *Legislation Act 2001*, part 11.3 authorises the Parliamentary Counsel to make editorial amendments and other changes of a formal nature when preparing a law for republication. Editorial changes do not change the effect of the law, but have effect as if they had been made by an Act commencing on the republication date (see *Legislation Act 2001*, s 115 and s 117). The changes are made if the Parliamentary Counsel considers they are desirable to bring the law into line, or more closely into line, with current legislative drafting practice.

This republication does not include amendments made under part 11.3 (see endnote 1).

### **Uncommenced provisions and amendments**

If a provision of the republished law has not commenced or is affected by an uncommenced amendment, the symbol  $\boxed{U}$  appears immediately before the provision heading. The text of the uncommenced provision or amendment appears only in the last endnote.

### Modifications

If a provision of the republished law is affected by a current modification, the symbol  $\boxed{\mathbf{M}}$  appears immediately before the provision heading. The text of the modifying provision appears in the endnotes. For the legal status of modifications, see *Legislation Act 2001*, section 95.

### **Penalties**

The value of a penalty unit for an offence against this republished law at the republication date is—

- (a) if the person charged is an individual—\$100; or
- (b) if the person charged is a corporation—\$500.

Amendments incorporated to 13 September 2002



Australian Capital Territory

# Legislation Act 2001

# Contents

Page

# Chapter 1 Preliminary

Part 1.1	General	
1	Name of Act	2
2	Dictionary	2
2A	Notes	2
3	Objects	3
4	Application of Act	4
5	Determinative and non-determinative provisions	5
6	Legislation Act provisions must be applied	5

		Page
Part 1.2	Basic concepts	
7	Meaning of Act generally (IA dict, def of Act, par (a))	8
8	Meaning of <i>subordinate law</i> (IA dict, def of <i>subordinate law</i> and SLA s 6 (19), def of <i>subordinate law</i> , par (a))	8
9	Meaning of <i>disallowable instrument</i> (SLA s 10 (1) and 6 (19), def of <i>subordinate law</i> )	9
10	Meaning of notifiable instrument	9
11	Meaning of commencement notice	9
12	Meaning of registrable instrument	10
13	Meaning of statutory instrument (IA dict, def of statutory instrument)	10
14	Meaning of instrument (IA dict, def of instrument)	10
15	Meaning of authorised republication	11
16	Meaning of provision (IA dict, def of provision)	11
Part 1.3	Sources of law in the ACT	
17	References to Acts include references to former Cwlth enactments etc (IA s 7A, dict, def of <i>Act</i> , par (b) and def of <i>enactment</i> )	13
Chapter	2 ACT legislation register and web site	
18	ACT legislation register	14
19	Contents of register	14
20	Prompt registration	18
21	Approved web site	18
22	Access to registered material at approved web site	18
Chapter		
	and statutory instruments	
23	Authorisation of versions by parliamentary counsel (LRA s 8)	19
24	Authorised electronic versions (LRA s 20, s 22, s 23)	19
25	Authorised printed versions (LRA ss 6-9, ss 20-23)	20
26	Judicial notice of certain matters (EA ss 8–10A, s 10C)	21

contents 2

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

		Contents
		Page
Chapter	4 Numbering and notification of Acts	
27	Numbering of Acts (IA s 9)	23
28	Notification of Acts (IA s 8)	23
29	References to enactment or passing of Acts (IA s 10F)	25
30	References to notification of Acts	25
Chapter	5 Regulatory impact statements for subordinate laws and disallowable instruments	
Part 5.1	Preliminary	
31	Definitions for ch 5 (SLA s 9A)	26
32	Other publication or consultation requirements not affected (SLA s 9B)	27
33	Guidelines about costs of proposed subordinate laws and disallowable instruments (SLA s 9C)	27
Part 5.2	Requirements for regulatory impact statements	
34	Preparation of regulatory impact statements (SLA s 9D)	28
35	Content of regulatory impact statements (SLA s 9E)	29
36	When is preparation of regulatory impact statement unnecessary? (SLA s 9F)	30
37	When must regulatory impact statement be presented? (SLA s 9G)	31
Part 5.3	Failure to comply with requirements for regulatory impact statements	r
38	Effect of failure to comply with pt 5.2 (SLA s 9H)	32
Chapter	6 Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments	
Part 6.1	General	
39	Meaning of <i>matter</i> in ch 6 (IA s 27B)	33
R7 (RI 17/	09/02) Legislation Act 2001	contents 3

40	Presumption of validity (EA s 10C (2) (e))	Page 33
41	Making of certain statutory instruments by Executive (SL	
Part 6.2	Making of statutory instruments gene	erally
42	Power to make statutory instruments (IA s 26 (1), s 27C)	35
43	Statutory instruments to be interpreted not to exceed pow under authorising law (SLA s 9 (3))	wers 35
44	Power to make statutory instruments for an Act etc (SLA	s 2A) 37
45	Power to make court rules (IA s 27I)	38
46	Power to make instrument includes power to amend or re (IA s 27D)	epeal 38
47	Statutory instrument may make provision by applying lav instrument (SLA s 8)	v or 39
48	Power to make instrument includes power to make differ provision for different categories etc (IA s 27E)	rent 43
49	Single instrument may exercise several powers or satisfy several requirements (IA s 27F)	y 43
50	Relationship between authorising law and instrument dea with same matter (IA s 27G)	aling 44
51	Instrument may make provision in relation to land by refeto map etc (IA s 27GA)	erence 44
52	Instrument may authorise determination of matter etc (IA s 27GB)	45
53	Instrument may prohibit (IA s 27GC)	45
54	Instrument may require making of statutory declaration (IA s 27H)	46
Part 6.3	Making of certain statutory instrume	nts
55	Definitions for pt 6.3	47
56	Determination of fees by disallowable instrument	47
57	Fees payable in accordance with determination etc	49
58	Regulations may make provision about fees	50
Part 6.4	Numbering and notification of registi instruments	rable
59	Numbering (SLA s 4 (1))	53
contents 4	Legislation Act 2001 R	7 (RI 17/09/02)

		Contents
		Page
60	Correction of name of registrable instrument	53
61	Notification of registrable instruments (SLA s 6 (1) (a), (2)-(5))	55
62	Effect of failure to notify registrable instrument	57
63	References to notification of registrable instruments	57
Chapter	•	
	disallowance of subordinate laws and	
	disallowable instruments	
64	Presentation of subordinate laws and disallowable instruments	s 58
65	Disallowance by resolution of Assembly (SLA s 6 (7), (7A), (8) and s 10)	, 58
65A	Notification of disallowance by resolution of Assembly (SLA s (8) and s 10)	6 59
66	Revival of affected laws (SLA s 6 (9), and s 10)	61
67	Making of instrument same in substance within 6 months after disallowance (SLA s 6 (10), (16), and s10)	62
68	Amendment by resolution of Assembly (SLA s 6 (7A), (11), (13)-(15), (17), (18), and s 10)	62
69	Notification of amendments made by resolution of Assembly (SLA s 6 (12), and s 10)	64
70	Making of amendment restoring effect of law within 6 months after amendment (SLA s 6 (10), (16), and s 10)	66
71	Effect of dissolution or expiry of Assembly on notice of motion (SLA s 6 (7B), and s 10)	66
Chapter	8 Commencement and exercise of powers	
	before commencement	
72	Meaning of <i>law</i> in ch 8	68
73	General rules about commencement (IA s 10, SLA s 6 (1) (b))	68
74	Time of commencement (IA s 10A)	70
75	Commencement of naming and commencement provisions on notification day (IA s 10B)	70
76	Non–prejudicial provision may commence retrospectively (SLA s 7)	71
77	Commencement by commencement notice (IA s 10C)	72
78	Separate commencement of amendments	73
R7 (RI 17/	(09/02) Legislation Act 2001 cr	ontents 5

		Page
79	Automatic commencement of postponed law (IA s 10E)	74
80	References to commencement of law (IA s 11)	75
81	Exercise of powers between notification and commencement	
	(SLA s 5)	75

# Chapter 9 Repeal and amendment of laws

Part 9.1	General	
00	Definitions for all 0 (1A = 0	

82	Definitions for ch 9 (IA s 37)	77
83	Consequences of amendment of statutory instrument by Act	
	(SLA s 8A)	77
84	Saving of operation of repealed and amended laws (IA s 41)	77
84A	Creation of offences and changes in penalties (IA s 33A)	78

# Part 9.2 Repeal

	•	
85	When repeal takes effect (IA s 38)	80
86	Repealed and amended laws not revived on repeal of repealing and amending laws (IA s 39)	80
87	Commencement not undone if repealed (IA s 40)	81
88	Repeal does not end transitional or validating effect etc (IA s 42)	82
89	Automatic repeal of certain laws and provisions (IA s 43)	83
Part 9.3	Amendment	
<b>Part 9.3</b> 90	Amendment Law and amending laws to be read as one (IA s 44)	86
		86 86
90	Law and amending laws to be read as one (IA s 44)	
90 91	Law and amending laws to be read as one (IA s 44) Insertion of provisions by amending law (IA s 45)	86

94	Continuance of appointments etc made under amendeu	
	provisions (IA s 47)	90
95	Status of modifications (IA s 48)	91
96	Relocated provisions (IA s 49)	91

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

	Co	ontents
		Page
Chapter	10 Referring to laws	
97	References to law or instrument include law or instrument	
	containing reference (IA s 50 (2))	93
98	Referring to laws in general terms (IA s 50 (1))	93
99	Referring to particular Acts (IA s 51)	94
100	Referring to statutory instruments (IA s 52, SLA s 4 (2))	95
101	Referring to provisions of laws or instruments (IA s 53)	96
101A	Reference to provisions of law or instrument is inclusive (IA s 14)	97
101B	References to paragraphs etc (IA s 12A)	98
102	Meaning of references to a law or instrument generally (IA s 54)	98
103	References to laws and instruments with amended names	
	(IA s 55)	100
104	References to laws include references to instruments under laws (IA s 55A)	100
105	References in statutory instruments to the Act (IA s 55B)	101
106	References to repealed laws (IA s 55C)	101
Chapter	11 Republication of Acts and statutory instruments	
Part 11.	I General	
107	Meaning of <i>law</i> in ch 11 (LRA s 5, def of <i>law</i> and s 8 (2))	102
108	Republication in register	102
109	Republications may be published with other information	102
110	Collections of laws (LRA s 19A)	103
Part 11.2	2 Substantive amendments made by laws	
111	Incorporation of amendments (LRA s 10)	104
112	Reference to amending laws (LRA s 11 (1))	104
113	Provisions not republished or relocated (LRA s 12)	104
Part 11.3	B Editorial changes	
114	Authorisation for parliamentary counsel (LRA s 13, s 19)	106
115	Amendments not to change effect (LRA s 14)	106

116 Ambit of editorial amendments (LRA s 15)

106

R7 (RI 17/09/02) Legislation Act 2001 contents 7

-		
Co	nte	ents

		Page
117	Legal effect of editorial changes (LRA s 16)	108
118	Reference to editorial amendments (LRA s 17)	108
Chapter	12 Scope of Acts and statutory instruments	
120	Act to be interpreted not to exceed legislative powers of Assembly (IA s 11AA)	109
121	Binding effect of Acts (IA s 7)	109
122	Application to Territory (IA s 23A)	111
Chapter	13 Structure of Acts and statutory instruments	
Part 13.1	General	
125	Meaning of <i>law</i> in ch 13	112
126	Material that is part of an Act or statutory instrument (IA s 11H)	112
127	Material that is not part of an Act or statutory instrument (IA s 12)	113
Part 13.2	2 Particular kinds of provisions	
130	What is a definition? (IA dictionary, definition)	115
131	Signpost definitions (IA, dict, def of see)	116
132	Examples (IA s 11D)	116
133	Penalty units (IA s 33AA)	117
134	Penalties at end of sections and subsections (IA s 32A)	118
135	Penalties not at end of sections and subsections (IA s 33)	121
Chapter	14 Interpretation of Acts and statutory instruments	
137	Application of ch 14 to statutory instruments (IA s 2 (2))	123
138	Regard to be had to purpose or object of Act (IA s 11A)	123
139	Use of extrinsic material in interpreting an Act (IA s 11B)	123

contents 8

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Chapter	15 Aids to interpretation	Page
Part 15.1	I General	
144	Meaning of commonly-used words and expressions	
	(IA s 11F (1))	126
145	Gender and number (IA s 19)	126
146	Meaning of <i>may</i> and <i>must</i> (IA s 16)	126
147	Changes of drafting practice not to affect meaning (IA s 11C	) 127
148	Terms used in instruments have same meanings as in authorising laws (IA s 11BA)	128
149	Age in years (IA s 13D)	128
150	Measurement of distance (IA s 35)	128
151	Reckoning of time (IA s 36)	128
152	Continuing effect of obligations (IA s 33B (1))	129
Part 15.2	2 Definitions	
155	Definitions apply subject to contrary intention (IA s 11G)	130
156	Application of definitions in dictionaries and sections (IA s 11F (2))	130
157	Defined terms—other parts of speech and grammatical form (IA s 11E)	s 131
Part 15.3	3 References to various entities and thing	js
160	References to people generally (IA s 15)	132
161	Corporations liable to offences (IA s 32)	133
162	References to a Minister or the Minister (IA s 24)	134
163	References to a chief executive or the chief executive (IA s 2	24A) 135
164	References to Australian Standards (IA s 25AB)	136
165	References to Assembly committees that no longer exist (IA s 25AA)	136
168	References to person with interest in land include personal representative etc	136
Part 15.4	4 Preservation of certain common law privileges	
170	Privileges against selfincrimination and exposure to civil pen	alty 138
171	Client legal privilege	138
R7 (RI 17/	09/02) Legislation Act 2001	contents 9

Chapter 16	Courts, tribunals and other decision- makers	Page

Meaning of <i>law</i> in ch 16	139
Jurisdiction of courts and tribunals (IA s 31A)	139
Recovery of amounts owing under laws (IA s 34)	139
Power to decide includes authority to administer oath etc (IA s 13E)	139
Content of statements of reasons for decisions (IA s 13C)	140
Power to make decision includes power to reverse or change (IA s 27)	140
	Jurisdiction of courts and tribunals (IA s 31A) Recovery of amounts owing under laws (IA s 34) Power to decide includes authority to administer oath etc (IA s 13E) Content of statements of reasons for decisions (IA s 13C) Power to make decision includes power to reverse or change

# Chapter 17 Entities and positions

182	Meaning of <i>law</i> in ch 17	141
183	Change of name of entity (IA s 13B)	141
184	Change in constitution of entity (IA s 13BA)	141
185	References to occupant of position (IA s 25)	142
186	Change of name of position (IA s 13B)	142
187	Chairperson and deputy chairperson (IA s 25A)	142

# Chapter 18 Offences

188	Meaning of Territory law in ch 18	143
189	Reference to offence includes reference to related ancillary offences	143
190	Indictable and summary offences (IA s 33D and 33E)	144
191	Offences against 2 or more laws (IA s 33F)	144
192	When must prosecutions begin? (IA s 33H)	145
193	Continuing offences (IA s 33B (2))	146

# Chapter 19 Administrative and machinery provisions

# Part 19.1 Introductory

195	Meaning of <i>law</i> in ch 19	147
-----	--------------------------------	-----

contents 10

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

		Contents
		Page
Part 19	2 Functions	
196	Provision giving function gives power to exercise function (IA s 25B)	s 148
197	Statutory functions may be exercised from time to time (IA s 26 (1))	148
199	Functions of bodies (IA s 13BB)	148
200	Functions of occupants of positions (IA s 26 (2), s 30AA)	150
Part 19.	3 Appointments	
Division	19.3.1 Appointments—other than acting appointments	
205	Application of div 19.3.1 (IA s 28 (1))	151
206	Appointments must be in writing etc (IA s 28 (7))	15 <i>°</i>
207	Appointment may be by name or position (IA s 28 (2))	151
208	Power of appointment includes power to suspend etc (IA s 28 (3) to (5))	152
209	Power of appointment includes power to make acting appointment (IA s 28 (4) to (6))	152
210	Resignation of appointment (IA s 28 (8), (9))	154
211	Appointment not affected by appointer changes	154
212	Appointment not affected by defect etc (IA s 28 (10))	154
Division	19.3.2 Acting appointments	
215	Application of div 19.3.2 (IA s 28A (1))	158
216	Acting appointments must be in writing etc (IA s 28 (7))	155
217	Acting appointment may be made by name or position	155
218	Instrument may provide when acting appointment has effect ef (IA s 28A (2))	tc 156
219	Appointer may decide terms of acting appointment etc (IA s 28A (3))	156
220	Appointee may exercise functions under acting appointment et (IA s 28A (8))	tc 157
221	How long does an acting appointment operate? (IA s 28A (4) to (6))	157
222	Resignation of acting appointment (IA s 28 (8) to (11))	158
223	Effect of acting appointment on substantive appointment etc (IA s 28A (7)	158
224	Acting appointment not affected by appointer changes	158

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

contents 11

Cont	ents	
		Page
225	Acting appointment not affected by defect etc (IA s 28 (10), (11), 28A (9))	159
Divisi	ion 19.3.3 Appointments—Assembly consultation	
226	Meaning of statutory position in div 19.3.3(SAA s 3)	159
227	Application of div 19.3.3 (SAA s 4 (1), s 6)	160
228	Consultation with appropriate Assembly committee (SAA s 4 (1))	160
229	Disallowable instrument (SAA s 5)	161
Part	19.4 Delegations	
230	Application of pt 19.4 generally	162
231	Application of pt 19.4 to subdelegations (IA s 30AB)	162
232	Delegation must be in writing etc	163
233	Delegation may be made by name or position (IA s 29A)	163
234	Instrument may provide when delegation has effect etc (IA s 29B (a))	163
235	Delegation may be made to 2 or more delegates	164
236	Power to delegate may not be delegated (IA s 29B (b))	164
237	Delegation may be amended or revoked	164
238	Appointer responsible for delegated function	165
239	Exercise of delegation by delegate (IA s 29B (c), (e), s 30)	165
240	Appointer may exercise delegated function (IA s 29B (d))	165
241	Delegation not affected by appointer changes (IA s 30AA)	165
242	Delegation not affected by defect etc	166
Part	19.5 Service of documents	
245	Application of pt 19.5 (IA s 17A (1))	167
246	Definitions for pt 19.5	167
247	Service of documents on individuals (IA s 17A (1), 18)	169
248	Service of documents on corporations (IA s 17A (1), 18)	169
249	Service of documents on agencies (IA s 17A (1), 18)	170
250	When service taken to be effected (IA s 18))	170
251	Other laws not affected etc (IA s 17A (2) (a))	171
252	Powers of courts and tribunals not affected (IA s 17A (2) (b))	172
Part	19.6 Functions of Executive and Ministers	
253	Exercise of functions of Executive (AA s 3A)	173

Legislation Act 2001

contents 12

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

		Contents
254	Administration of matters not allocated (AA s. $4$ )	Page 173
254A	Administration of matters not allocated (AA s 4)	173
254A	Delegation by Minister (AA s 5)	173
Part 19	9.7 Other matters	
255	Forms (IA s 13)	174
256	Production of records kept in computers etc (IA s 13A)	176
Chapte	er 20 Miscellaneous	
300	Delegation by parliamentary counsel	177
301	References to Administration Act 1989 etc	177
302	Regulation-making power	177
Chapte	er 21 Transitional	
304	Application of s 47 (3) to (6)	178
306	Transitional regulations	178
307	Modification of ch 21's operation	179
308	Status of certain instruments as disallowable instruments	179
309	Status of certain instruments as notifiable instruments	180
310	Compliance with authorisation or requirement to do somet by notice in Gazette (IA s 27A)	hing 181
311	Commencement of Acts that refer to notification or notice i Gazette	n the 181
312	Commencement of registrable instruments that refer to notification or notice in the Gazette	181
313	Status of republications under Legislation (Republication) 1996	Act 181
314	Transitional provisions about penalties (IA s 63)	181
315	Status of certain determinations	182

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

contents 13

Contents
----------

		Page
Schedule 1	Acts included in sources of law of the Territory	184
Part 1.1	Former NSW and UK Acts in force before establishment of Territory	184
Part 1.2	Former NSW Acts applied after establishment of Territory	188
Dictionary		190
Part 1	Meaning of commonly-used words and expressions	190
Part 2	Words and expressions for <i>Legislation Act 2001</i> only	212

# Endnotes

1	About the endnotes	216
2	Abbreviation key	216
3	Legislation history	217
4	Amendment history	218
5	Earlier republications	242
6	Modifications of republished law with temporary effect	242
7	Uncommenced amendments	244

contents 14

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Amendments incorporated to 13 September 2002



Australian Capital Territory

# Legislation Act 2001

An Act about legislation

Chapter 1PreliminaryPart 1.1General

Section 1

# Chapter 1 Preliminary

# Part 1.1 General

## 1 Name of Act

This Act is the Legislation Act 2001.

## 2 Dictionary

The dictionary at the end of this Act is part of this Act.

- *Note 1* The dictionary at the end of an Act usually defines certain words and expressions used in the Act, and includes references (*signpost definitions*) to other words and expressions defined elsewhere in the Act. However, in this Act the dictionary is divided into 2 parts.
- Note 2 Part 1 defines words and expressions commonly used in Acts (including this Act) and statutory instruments. For example, because of the definition 'month means calendar month.', the word 'month' has the defined meaning wherever the word is used in an Act or statutory instrument unless the Act or instrument provides otherwise or the contrary intention otherwise appears (see s 144 and s 155).
- *Note 3* Part 2 defines certain words and expressions used in this Act. For example, the signpost definition '*administrator*, for part 19.5 (Service of documents)—see section 246.' means that the expression administrator is defined in s 246 for this Act, pt 19.5. A definition in pt 2 of the dictionary applies to all of this Act unless the definition, or another provision of this Act, provides otherwise or the contrary intention otherwise appears (see s 155 and s 156 (1)).

## 2A Notes

(1) A note included in this Act is explanatory and is not part of this Act.

*Note* See s 127 (1), (4) and (5) for the legal status of notes.

page 2

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

 $\label{eq:author} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

Preliminary	Chapter 1
General	Part 1.1

### (2) In this section:

note includes material enclosed in brackets in section headings.

- *Note* For comparison, a number of sections of this Act contain bracketed notes in their headings drawing attention to equivalent or comparable (though not necessarily identical) provisions of other Acts. Abbreviations in the notes include the following:
  - AA: Administration Act 1989
  - EA: Evidence Act 1971
  - IA: Interpretation Act 1967
  - LRA: Legislation (Republication) Act 1996
  - SAA: Statutory Appointments Act 1994
  - SLA: Subordinate Laws Act 1989.
- (3) Subsection (2) and this subsection expire on 2 September 2003.

# 3 Objects

- (1) The main object of this Act is to make legislation more accessible.
- (2) This is to be achieved particularly by—
  - (a) encouraging access to legislation through the internet, while maintaining access to printed legislation; and
  - (b) restating the law dealing with the 'life cycle' of legislation, improving its structure and content, and simplifying its provisions where practicable; and
  - (c) assisting users of legislation to find, read, understand and use legislation by—
    - (i) facilitating the shortening and simplification of legislation; and
    - (ii) promoting consistency in the form and language of legislation; and
    - (iii) providing rules about the interpretation of legislation; and

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

 $<sup>\</sup>label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

Chapter 1	Preliminary
Part 1.1	General

- (iv) facilitating the updating and republication of legislation to ensure its ready availability.
- (3) For this section, the '*life cycle*' of legislation includes the making (where relevant), notification, commencement, presentation and disallowance (where relevant), operation, interpretation, proof, republication, amendment and repeal of legislation and instruments made under legislation.

## 4 Application of Act

- (1) This Act applies to all Acts (including this Act) and statutory instruments.
- (2) In particular, Acts and statutory instruments are taken to be made on the basis that they will operate in conjunction with this Act.

### Examples

- 1 An Act imposes an obligation and provides that people who 'fail' to carry out the obligation are liable to the penalty. The Act does not, however, define 'fail' or indicate that the word is used in a special way. In accordance with this Act, dictionary, part 1 (see s 144), the word 'fail' includes 'refuse'. In other words, a person who refuses to carry out the obligation will be subject to the penalty in the same way as someone who only neglects the obligation. In this case, the presence in an Act of a word that is defined in the *Legislation Act 2001* attracts the operation of the definition in the dictionary.
- 2 The XYZ Act 2001 contains the following provision:

The Minister may, in writing, determine fees for this Act.

Because the XYZ Act authorises a fee to be determined 'for this Act', this Act, section 56 applies and therefore the provisions of part 6.3 (Making of certain statutory instruments about fees) apply to the determination of fees under the provision. In this case, the operation of provisions of the *Legislation Act 2001* is attracted because the *XYZ Act 2001* contains a provision that triggers the application of the part.

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

page 4

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Preliminary	Chapter 1
General	Part 1.1

- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

### 5 Determinative and non-determinative provisions

- (1) This Act consists of determinative and non-determinative provisions.
- (2) A *determinative provision* is a provision of this Act that is declared to be a determinative provision.

### Example

Section 4 (3) provides that section 4 is a determinative provision.

(3) A *non-determinative provision* is any other provision of this Act.

### Example

Section 3 does not contain a provision corresponding to section 4 (3). Therefore, section 3 is not a determinative provision.

# 6 Legislation Act provisions must be applied

- (1) A provision of this Act must be applied to an Act or statutory instrument, in accordance with the terms of the provision, except so far as it is displaced.
- (2) A determinative provision may be displaced expressly or by a manifest contrary intention.
- (3) A non-determinative provision may be displaced expressly or by a contrary intention.
  - *Note* For the distinction between a 'manifest contrary intention' (see s (2)) and 'contrary intention' (see s (3)), see the examples in this section.
- (4) The declaration of a provision as 'determinative' indicates that it is the intention of the Legislative Assembly that, if the provision is to be displaced at all in a particular case, a more deliberate displacement is required than if the provision were a nondeterminative provision.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 5

 $<sup>\</sup>label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

Chapter 1	Preliminary
Part 1.1	General

Section	6

- (5) This section applies despite any presumption or rule of interpretation.
- (6) A provision of this Act must not be taken to be displaced by a provision of an Act or statutory instrument so far as the provisions can operate concurrently.
- (7) In particular and without limiting subsection (5), a provision of this Act is not displaced by a provision of an Act or statutory instrument because the provisions deal with the same or a similar subject matter.
- (8) This section is a determinative provision.

### Examples of different kinds of displacement

1 Determinative provision—express displacement

The *Collections Regulation Act 1999* (hypothetical), section 83 contains the following provision:

(2) The *Legislation Act 2001*, section 47 (3) does not apply to regulations under this Act.

Section 83 (2) illustrates a provision expressly displacing the *Legislation Act* 2001, section 47 (3), a determinative provision.

2 Determinative provision—manifest contrary intention

The *Motor Repairers Act 2001* (hypothetical) does not contain a provision like the *Collections Regulation Act 1999*, section 83, but section 79 contains the following provision:

(3) The regulations may apply, adopt or incorporate an instrument or provision of an instrument as in force from time to time.

Section 79 (3) illustrates a provision displacing the *Legislation Act 2001*, section 47 (3), a determinative provision, by a manifest contrary intention because section 79 (3) clearly contradicts section 47 (3).

3 Non-determinative provision—contrary intention

The master of a vessel is charged with contravening the *Liquor Act 2001* (hypothetical), section 126 by selling liquor on or from 'licensed premises' otherwise than at a time authorised by the Act. It is claimed that the sale took place on the vessel. The Act defines 'licensed premises' to mean that part or those parts of a building or buildings and of the land adjoining it or them as defined by the licensing court. It is argued that the complaint is defective in that a vessel cannot be 'licensed premises'. However, section 126 is expressed to apply to 'a licensee, servant, agent or master who

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Preliminary	Chapter 1
General	Part 1.1

sells liquor on or from licensed premises'. In this case, the reference to 'master' indicates a contrary intention indicating that the section is intended to apply to liquor sold on or from vessels.

#### Example of concurrent operation (no displacement)

The *Small Clubs Act 2002* (hypothetical) contains the following provision about how notice of the club's annual general meeting may be served on members of a registered small club:

#### 60 Serving notice of annual general meeting

The executive committee of a registered small club may serve notice of the annual general meeting of the club on members by pinning the notice to a noticeboard in the club house.

The *Legislation Act 2001*, section 247, a non-determinative provision, allows a document to be served on an individual under an Act in a number of ways (by giving the document to the individual, by sending it by prepaid post etc), but does not mention pinning the document to a noticeboard as a method of giving the notice.

Section 247 is not displaced by the Small Clubs Act 2002, section 60, because-

- section 60 does not expressly displace section 247 nor does it indicate a contrary intention (see s 6 (1) and (3)) and, in particular, section 60 does not indicate an intention that the method of service it authorises is to be the only method of serving notice of annual general meetings on members of small clubs; and
- the application of section 247 is not displaced by any presumption or rule of interpretation (see s 6 (5)); and
- sections 60 and 247 can operate concurrently (see s 6 (6)) by allowing complementary methods of service; and
- the fact that sections 60 and 247 deal with the same (or a similar) subject matter does not of itself displace section 247 (see s 6 (7) and also s 6 (5)).

It follows, therefore, that the executive committee is free to serve notice of the annual general meeting under section 60 or section 247.

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 7

Chapter 1PreliminaryPart 1.2Basic concepts

Section 7

# Part 1.2 Basic concepts

- 7 Meaning of Act generally (IA dict, def of Act, par (a))
  - (1) An *Act* is an Act of the Legislative Assembly.
  - (2) An *Act of the Legislative Assembly* is a law (however described or named) made by the Legislative Assembly under the Self-Government Act.
  - (3) A reference to an *Act* includes a reference to a provision of an Act.
    - *Note 1* Section 17 deals with former Commonwealth enactments, and former NSW and UK Acts, that have become ACT Acts.
    - *Note 2* Section 98 deals with reference to laws in general terms.
- 8 Meaning of *subordinate law* (IA dict, def of *subordinate law* and SLA s 6 (19), def of *subordinate law*, par (a))
  - (1) A *subordinate law* is a regulation, rule or by-law (whether or not legislative in nature) made under—
    - (a) an Act; or
    - (b) another subordinate law; or
    - (c) power given by an Act or subordinate law and also power given otherwise by law.
  - (2) A reference to a *subordinate law* includes a reference to a provision of a subordinate law.

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

# 9 Meaning of *disallowable instrument* (SLA s 10 (1) and 6 (19), def of *subordinate law*)

## (1) A *disallowable instrument* is—

- (a) a statutory instrument (whether or not legislative in nature) that is declared to be a disallowable instrument by an Act, subordinate law or another disallowable instrument; or
- (b) a determination of fees or charges by a Minister under an Act or subordinate law.
- *Note* **Statutory instrument** is defined in s 13.
- (2) A reference to a *disallowable instrument* includes a reference to a provision of a disallowable instrument.

# 10 Meaning of *notifiable instrument*

- (1) A *notifiable instrument* is a statutory instrument (whether or not legislative in nature) that is declared to be a notifiable instrument by an Act, subordinate law, disallowable instrument or another notifiable instrument.
  - *Note* Section 309 (Status of certain instruments as notifiable instruments) declares certain statutory instruments that are required or permitted to be published or notified in the Gazette to be notifiable instruments.
- (2) A reference to a *notifiable instrument* includes a reference to a provision of a notifiable instrument.

## 11 Meaning of commencement notice

- (1) A *commencement notice* is a statutory instrument that fixes or otherwise determines the commencement of an Act, subordinate law, disallowable instrument or notifiable instrument.
- (2) A reference to a *commencement notice* includes a reference to a provision of a commencement notice.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 9

Chapter 1	Preliminary
Part 1.2	Basic concepts

# 12 Meaning of *registrable instrument*

- (1) A registrable instrument is—
  - (a) a subordinate law; or
  - (b) a disallowable instrument; or
  - (c) a notifiable instrument; or
  - (d) a commencement notice.
- (2) A reference to a *registrable instrument* includes a reference to a provision of a registrable instrument.
- **13 Meaning of statutory instrument** (IA dict, def of statutory *instrument*)
  - (1) A *statutory instrument* is an instrument (whether or not legislative in nature) made under—
    - (a) an Act; or
    - (b) another statutory instrument; or
    - (c) power given by an Act or statutory instrument and also power given otherwise by law.
  - (2) A *statutory instrument* includes a subordinate law, disallowable instrument, notifiable instrument and commencement notice.
  - (3) A reference to a *statutory instrument* includes a reference to a provision of a statutory instrument.

## **14** Meaning of *instrument* (IA dict, def of *instrument*)

(1) An *instrument* is any writing or other document.

*Note Writing* is defined in the dictionary, pt 1.

(2) A reference to an *instrument* includes a reference to a provision of an instrument.

page 10

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Preliminary	Chapter 1
Basic concepts	Part 1.2

## 15 Meaning of authorised republication

- (1) An *authorised republication* is a republication of a law authorised by the parliamentary counsel under this Act.
- (2) A reference to an *authorised republication* includes a reference to a provision of an authorised republication.
- (3) In this section:

*law*—see section 107 (Meaning of *law* in ch 11).

## 16 Meaning of provision (IA dict, def of provision)

A *provision* of an Act or instrument is any words or anything else that forms part of the Act or instrument.

### Examples of provisions consisting of groups of words

Sections, subsections, paragraphs, subparagraphs, sub-subparagraphs, examples.

### Examples of provisions consisting of groups of other provisions

Chapters, parts, divisions, subdivisions, schedules.

*Note* See s 126 and s 127 for material that is, or is not, part of an Act or statutory instrument.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 11

Chapter 1PreliminaryPart 1.3Sources of law in the ACT

Section 16

# Part 1.3 Sources of law in the ACT

#### Notes on sources of law

- *Note 1* The laws in force in the ACT consist of the written law and various unwritten laws known as the principles and rules of common law and equity.
- *Note* 2 The written law of the Territory consists primarily of laws, known as Acts, made by the Legislative Assembly. It also includes regulations, rules of court and other legislative instruments made under specific powers given by Acts. (Written laws made under an Act are commonly called 'subordinate' or 'delegated' legislation.)
- *Note 3* Before self-government, ordinances made by the Governor-General under the *Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910* (Cwlth) were the main form of legislation made for the ACT. Most of the ordinances in force at self-government have been converted into Acts (see the Self-Government Act, s 34). However, the Governor-General has power to make ordinances for the ACT on a limited number of topics (see the *Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910* (Cwlth), s 12).
- Note 4 The written laws in force in the ACT also include the Commonwealth Constitution, Commonwealth Acts, and regulations and other legislative instruments made under Commonwealth Acts. As a general rule, Commonwealth Acts and legislative instruments apply in the ACT in the same way as they apply in other parts of Australia. Commonwealth Acts and instruments prevail over the Acts made by the Legislative Assembly to the extent to which they are inconsistent (see the Self-Government Act, s 28).
- *Note 5* Certain Acts of New South Wales and the United Kingdom also formed part of the written laws in force in the ACT. Because of the *Interpretation Act 1967*, s 65, these are now taken to be laws made by the Legislative Assembly as if they had been enacted by the Assembly. These Acts are listed in sch 1.

page 12

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

- 17 References to Acts include references to former Cwlth enactments etc (IA s 7A, dict, def of Act, par (b) and def of enactment)
  - (1) A reference to an *Act* includes a reference to a former Commonwealth enactment.
  - (2) Without limiting subsection (1), a reference to an *Act* includes a reference to a former NSW Act or former UK Act mentioned in schedule 1.
  - (3) In this section:

*former Commonwealth enactment* means a Commonwealth Act or ordinance, a New South Wales Act or Imperial Act that is—

- (a) an enactment within the meaning of the Self-Government Act because of that Act, section 34; or
- (b) an enactment because of the A.C.T. Self-Government (Consequential Provisions) Act 1988 (Cwlth), section 10 (3) or 12 (2) or (3).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 13

# Chapter 2 ACT legislation register and web site

# **18** ACT legislation register

- (1) The parliamentary counsel must establish and maintain a register of Acts and statutory instruments (the *ACT legislation register*).
- (2) The register must be kept electronically.

### Example of how register may be kept

The register may be kept in the form of, or as part of, 1 or more computer databases, and may include data compiled electronically from the databases.

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

## **19** Contents of register

- (1) The ACT legislation register must contain the following:
  - (a) authorised republications of laws currently in force;
  - (b) Acts as made;
  - (c) subordinate laws as made;
  - (d) disallowable instruments as made;
  - (e) notifiable instruments as made;
  - (f) commencement notices as made;
  - (g) resolutions passed, or taken to have been passed, by the Legislative Assembly to disallow a subordinate law or disallowable instrument;

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

- (h) resolutions passed, or taken to have been passed, by the Legislative Assembly to amend a subordinate law or disallowable instrument;
- (i) bills presented to the Legislative Assembly.
- (2) The ACT legislation register must also contain the following:
  - (a) notifications of the making of Acts;
  - (b) notifications of the making of subordinate laws;
  - (c) notifications of the making of disallowable instruments;
  - (d) notifications of the making of notifiable instruments;
  - (e) notifications of the making of commencement notices;
  - (f) notifications of the disallowance of subordinate laws or disallowable instruments under section 65 (Disallowance by resolution of Assembly);
  - (g) notifications of the amendment of subordinate laws or disallowable instruments under section 68 (Amendment by resolution of Assembly).
- (3) The parliamentary counsel may enter additional material in the register if the parliamentary counsel considers that it is likely to be useful to users of the register.
- (4) Without limiting subsection (3), the additional material may include the following:
  - (a) unauthorised republications of laws currently in force;
  - (b) past versions of unauthorised republications;
  - (c) past versions of authorised republications;
  - (d) statutory instruments that are not registrable instruments;
  - (e) explanatory memoranda for bills, and amendments of bills, presented to the Legislative Assembly;

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

page 15

 $\label{eq:constraint} Authorised \ when \ accessed \ at \ www.legislation.act.gov.au \ or \ in \ authorised \ printed \ form$ 

- (f) repealed Acts and statutory instruments;
- (g) Commonwealth laws that apply in or in relation to the ACT.
- *Note* The following sections of the Act deal with the entry of material in the register:
  - s 28 (Notification of Acts)
  - s 61 (Notification of registrable instruments)
  - s 65A (Notification of disallowance by resolution of Assembly)
  - s 69 (Notification of amendments made by resolution of Assembly)
  - s 108 (Republication in register).
- (5) The parliamentary counsel may enter additional material in the register in any way the parliamentary counsel considers is likely to be helpful to users of the register.

### Examples

- 1 A uniform legislative scheme is entered into under heads of agreement signed on behalf of the Commonwealth, States and Territories. The Legislative Assembly later passes an Act to implement the scheme on behalf of the ACT and the Act is notified and entered in the register. The agreement is also entered in the register as a notifiable instrument with a notifiable instrument number even though the instrument is not taken to be a notifiable instrument under section 10 (Meaning of *notifiable instrument*). The page of the register for the Act contains the heading 'Registrable instruments' and the agreement is listed underneath. The page of the register for the agreement gives particulars for the agreement and mentions that it is not a notifiable instrument but is included in the register for information.
- 2 An instrument under the Self-Government Act notifying the appointment of Ministers is entered in the register as a notifiable instrument even though the instrument is not taken to be a notifiable instrument under section 10 (Meaning of *notifiable instrument*). The instrument is also numbered as a notifiable instrument. The page of the register for the notification mentions that it is made under the Self-Government Act and is not a notifiable instrument but is included in the register for information.
- 3 The Australian Road Rules that are applied in the ACT under the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Regulations 2000* are entered in the register as a notifiable instrument even though the instrument is not taken to be a notifiable instrument under section 47 (Statutory instrument may make provision by applying law or instrument). The page of the register for the regulations also contains the heading 'Registrable instruments' and the

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form

rules are listed underneath. The page of the register for the rules mentions that the rules are applied under the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Regulations 2000* and that they are to be read with, and as if they formed part of, those regulations. The note also explains that, because they were applied before the commencement of the *Legislation Act 2001*, they are not a registrable instrument under that Act.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (6) If the register contains an authorised republication of a law currently in force, and the law is amended, the parliamentary counsel must replace the republication with an authorised republication of the law as amended.
- (7) If the register contains an authorised republication of a law, and the law is repealed, expires or, for a subordinate law or disallowable instrument, is disallowed by the Legislative Assembly, the parliamentary counsel must ensure that the republication is no longer shown as a republication of law currently in force.
- (8) If the parliamentary counsel considers it likely to be useful to users of the register to enter information (in any form) in the register, the parliamentary counsel may enter the information at any time.

### Example

Guides and indexes to the register

- (9) If an Act passed by the Legislative Assembly, or a registrable instrument made, before the commencement of this Act need not be notified under this Act, the parliamentary counsel may enter the text of the Act or instrument in the register.
- (10) The parliamentary counsel may correct any mistake, error or omission in the register subject to the requirements (if any) of the regulations.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 17

### Chapter 2 ACT legislation register and web site

### Section 20

(11) In this section:

amended includes modified.

*law*—see section 107 (Meaning of *law* in ch 11).

## 20 Prompt registration

The parliamentary counsel must ensure that anything the parliamentary counsel is required to do in relation to the register is done promptly.

## 21 Approved web site

- (1) The parliamentary counsel must approve an internet site, and may approve additional internet sites, for this Act.
- (2) The parliamentary counsel may enter into agreements or arrangements to ensure that users can authenticate an approved web site or the material accessible on an approved web site.

# 22 Access to registered material at approved web site

- (1) The parliamentary counsel must ensure, as far as practicable, that a copy of the material mentioned in section 19 (1) and (2) (Contents of register) is accessible at all times on an approved web site.
- (2) Access is to be provided without charge by the Territory.

page 18

# Chapter 3 Authorised versions and evidence of Acts and statutory instruments

# 23 Authorisation of versions by parliamentary counsel (LRA s 8)

The parliamentary counsel may authorise printed or electronic versions of an Act, statutory instrument or republication.

## **24** Authorised electronic versions (LRA s 20, s 22, s 23)

- (1) This section applies to the following:
  - (a) a copy of an Act, statutory instrument or republication accessible at an approved web site;
  - (b) any other electronic copy of an Act, statutory instrument or republication.
- (2) A copy of the Act, statutory instrument or republication is an authorised version only—
  - (a) if it is authorised by the parliamentary counsel; and
  - (b) in the format in which it is authorised.

### Example of authorised version accessible at approved web site

A locked pdf file with a digital signature permitting authentication of the downloaded file.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (3) It is presumed, unless the contrary is proved—
  - (a) that an internet site purporting to be an approved web site is an approved web site; and

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 19

### Chapter 3 Authorised versions and evidence of Acts and statutory instruments

### Section 25

- (b) that a copy of an Act, statutory instrument or republication accessible at an approved web site and purporting to be authorised is authorised by the parliamentary counsel under this Act; and
- (c) that any other electronic copy of an Act, statutory instrument or republication purporting to be authorised is authorised by the parliamentary counsel under this Act; and
- (d) that an authorised electronic version of the Act or statutory instrument correctly shows the Act or instrument; and
- (e) that an authorised electronic version of a republication of a law correctly shows the law as at the republication date.
- (4) In this section:

*law*—see section 107 (Meaning of *law* in ch 11).

# **25** Authorised printed versions (LRA ss 6-9, ss 20-23)

- (1) A version of an Act, statutory instrument or republication printed by authority of the Territory government and authorised by the parliamentary counsel is an authorised version.
- (2) It is presumed, unless the contrary is proved—
  - (a) that a printed version of an Act, statutory instrument or republication purporting to have been printed by authority of the Territory government was so printed; and
  - (b) that a printed version of an Act, statutory instrument or republication purporting to have been authorised by the parliamentary counsel was authorised by the parliamentary counsel under this Act; and
  - (c) that an authorised printed version of an Act or statutory instrument correctly shows the Act or instrument; and
  - (d) that an authorised printed version of a republication of a law correctly shows the law as at the republication date.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

(3) In this section:

*law*—see section 107 (Meaning of *law* in ch 11).

#### **26** Judicial notice of certain matters (EA ss 8–10A, s 10C)

- (1) Proof is not required about—
  - (a) the passing of a proposed law by the Legislative Assembly or its notification in the register or the Gazette; or
  - (b) the making, or notification or publication in the register or the Gazette, of a subordinate law, disallowable instrument, notifiable instrument, commencement notice or any other statutory instrument; or
  - (c) the approval (however described) of a statutory instrument by the Executive, a Minister or any other entity; or
  - (d) the provisions of an Act, subordinate law, disallowable instrument, notifiable instrument, commencement notice or any other statutory instrument; or
  - (e) the commencement of an Act, subordinate law, disallowable instrument, notifiable instrument, or any other statutory instrument; or
  - (f) the presentation of a subordinate law, disallowable instrument or any other statutory instrument to the Legislative Assembly; or
  - (g) anything done or not done by or in the Legislative Assembly in relation to a subordinate law, disallowable instrument or any other statutory instrument; or
  - (h) changes made under chapter 11 (Republication of Acts and statutory instruments); or
  - (i) the authorisation of a republication under this Act, the provisions of an authorised republication or the republication date of an authorised republication.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form

#### Chapter 3 Authorised versions and evidence of Acts and statutory instruments

#### Section 26

(2) A court or tribunal may inform itself of anything mentioned in subsection (1) in any way it considers appropriate.

#### Examples of ways that may be appropriate

- 1 using a version of an Act downloaded from an approved web site using the internet
- 2 using information obtained from an approved web site using the internet
- 3 using an authorised printed version of a republication
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (3) However, the court or tribunal must consider whether the source it intends to use appears to be a reliable source of information.
- (4) For subsection (3), an authorised version of an Act, statutory instrument or republication is a reliable source of information.
- (5) This section does not limit any other law providing how a court or tribunal may be informed about a matter mentioned in subsection (1).

page 22

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

**Chapter 4** 

Section 27

# Chapter 4 Numbering and notification of Acts

#### 27 Numbering of Acts (IA s 9)

The Acts passed in each year are to be numbered as nearly as practicable in the order in which they are passed.

#### **28** Notification of Acts (IA s 8)

- (1) If a proposed law is passed by the Legislative Assembly, the Speaker must ask the parliamentary counsel to notify the making of the law.
- (2) If the Speaker asks the parliamentary counsel to notify the making of the proposed law, the parliamentary counsel must—
  - (a) notify the making of the law in the register; or
  - (b) if it is not practicable to notify the making of the proposed law in the register, or make the text of the proposed law and the notification of its making accessible at 1 or more approved web sites, when the law is to be notified—notify the making of the law in the Gazette.
- (3) If the Speaker asks the parliamentary counsel to notify the making of the proposed law on a particular day, the parliamentary counsel must notify the making of the law on that day unless it is impracticable to do so.
- (4) The making of the proposed law is notified in the register by entering in the register—
  - (a) a statement that the law has been passed by the Legislative Assembly; and
  - (b) the text of the law.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 23

- (5) The making of the proposed law is notified in the Gazette by publishing in the Gazette a statement—
  - (a) that the law has been passed by the Legislative Assembly; and
  - (b) of the place or places where copies of the law can be purchased.
- (6) If the making of the proposed law is notified in the Gazette—
  - (a) copies of the law must be available for purchase on the day of publication (the *Gazette date*), or as soon as practicable after the Gazette date, at the place, or each of the places, stated in the Gazette; and
  - (b) the parliamentary counsel must later enter in the register—
    - (i) a statement that the law has been passed by the Legislative Assembly; and
    - (ii) a statement that the law was notified in the Gazette on the Gazette date; and
    - (iii) the text of the law.
- (7) If on the Gazette date no copies of the law are available for purchase at the place, or any of the places, stated in the Gazette, the parliamentary counsel must give the Minister a statement—
  - (a) that copies of the law were not available; and
  - (b) explaining why they were not available.
- (8) The Minister must present the statement to the Legislative Assembly within 6 sitting days after the Gazette date.
- (9) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

Legislation Act 2001

#### 29 References to enactment or passing of Acts (IA s 10F)

In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to the *enactment* or *passing* of an Act is a reference to the making of the Act having been notified in the register or the Gazette.

#### 30 References to *notification* of Acts

In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to the *notification* of an Act is a reference to the making of the Act having been notified in the register or the Gazette.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 25

Chapter 5	Regulatory impact statements for subordinate laws and disallowable instruments
Part 5.1	Preliminary

### Chapter 5 Regulatory impact statements for subordinate laws and disallowable instruments

#### Part 5.1 Preliminary

#### **31 Definitions for ch 5** (SLA s 9A)

In this chapter:

Section 31

*authorising law*, in relation to a proposed subordinate law or disallowable instrument (the *proposed law*), means the Act or statutory instrument (and, if appropriate, the provision of the Act or statutory instrument) under which the proposed law will be made.

#### benefits includes-

- (a) advantages; and
- (b) direct and indirect economic, environmental and social benefits.

costs includes-

- (a) burdens and disadvantages; and
- (b) direct and indirect economic, environmental and social costs.

*scrutiny committee principles* means the terms of reference of the Legislative Assembly's Standing Committee on Legal Affairs that apply to subordinate laws and disallowable instruments.

Chapter 5	Regulatory impact statements for subordinate laws and disallowable	
Part 5.1	instruments Preliminary	
Section 32		

### **32** Other publication or consultation requirements not affected (SLA s 9B)

- (1) Part 5.2 (Requirements for regulatory impact statements) does not affect any requirements in any other Territory law for publication or consultation about a proposal to make a subordinate law or disallowable instrument.
- (2) Part 5.2 does not apply to the subordinate law or disallowable instrument if the requirements are of a comparable level to publication and consultation under the part.

### **33** Guidelines about costs of proposed subordinate laws and disallowable instruments (SLA s 9C)

- (1) The Minister may, in writing, issue guidelines to be applied in deciding whether a proposed subordinate law or disallowable instrument is, or is not, likely to impose appreciable costs on the community or a part of the community.
- (2) Guidelines issued under this section are a disallowable instrument.

page 27

Chapter 5	Regulatory impact statements for subordinate laws and disallowable instruments
Part 5.2	Requirements for regulatory impact statements
Section 34	

# Part 5.2 Requirements for regulatory impact statements

#### **34 Preparation of regulatory impact statements** (SLA s 9D)

- (1) If a proposed subordinate law or disallowable instrument (the *proposed law*) is likely to impose appreciable costs on the community, or a part of the community, then, before the proposed law is made, the Minister administering the authorising law (the *administering Minister*) must arrange for a regulatory impact statement to be prepared for the proposed law.
- (2) However, this section does not apply to the proposed law if the administering Minister, in writing, exempts the proposed law from subsection (1).
  - *Note* Sections 32 and 36 also state other circumstances when a regulatory impact statement is not required.
- (3) An exemption under subsection (2) (the *RIS exemption*) is a disallowable instrument.
- (4) If the RIS exemption is disallowed under this Act after the proposed law has been made in whole or in part, the administering Minister must arrange for a regulatory impact statement to be prepared for the subordinate law or disallowable instrument.
- (5) The regulatory impact statement prepared under subsection (4) must be presented to the Legislative Assembly within 5 sitting days after the disallowance of the RIS exemption.
- (6) This chapter (other than section 37 (When must regulatory impact statement be presented?)) applies to the law as if the law were a proposed subordinate law or disallowable instrument.

page 28

Legislation Act 2001

Chapter 5	Regulatory impact statements for subordinate laws and disallowable instruments
Part 5.2	Requirements for regulatory impact statements
Section 35	

#### **35** Content of regulatory impact statements (SLA s 9E)

A regulatory impact statement for a proposed subordinate law or disallowable instrument (the *proposed law*) must include the following information about the proposed law in clear and precise language:

- (a) the authorising law;
- (b) a brief statement of the policy objectives of the proposed law and the reasons for them;
- (c) a brief statement of the way the policy objectives will be achieved by the proposed law and why this way of achieving them is reasonable and appropriate;
- (d) a brief explanation of how the proposed law is consistent with the policy objectives of the authorising law;
- (e) if the proposed law is inconsistent with the policy objectives of another Territory law—
  - (i) a brief explanation of the relationship with the other law; and
  - (ii) a brief explanation for the inconsistency;
- (f) if appropriate, a brief statement of any reasonable alternative way of achieving the policy objectives (including the option of not making a subordinate law or disallowable instrument) and why the alternative was rejected;
- (g) a brief assessment of the benefits and costs of implementing the proposed law that—
  - (i) if practicable and appropriate, quantifies the benefits and costs; and
  - (ii) includes a comparison of the benefits and costs with the benefits and costs of any reasonable alternative way of

 $<sup>\</sup>label{eq:constraint} Authorised \ when \ accessed \ at \ www.legislation.act.gov.au \ or \ in \ authorised \ printed \ form$ 

Chapter 5	Regulatory impact statements for subordinate laws and disallowable instruments
Part 5.2	Requirements for regulatory impact statements
Section 36	

achieving the policy objectives stated under paragraph (f);

(h) a brief assessment of the consistency of the proposed law with the scrutiny committee principles and, if it is inconsistent with the principles, the reasons for the inconsistency.

### **36** When is preparation of regulatory impact statement unnecessary? (SLA s 9F)

- (1) A regulatory impact statement need not be prepared for a proposed subordinate law or disallowable instrument (the *proposed law*) if the proposed law only provides for, or to the extent it only provides for, any of the following:
  - (a) a matter that is not of a legislative nature, including, for example, a matter of a machinery, administrative, drafting or formal nature;
  - (b) a matter that does not operate to the disadvantage of anyone (other than the Territory or a Territory authority or instrumentality) by—
    - (i) adversely affecting the person's rights; or
    - (ii) imposing liabilities on the person;
  - (c) an amendment of a Territory law to take account of current legislative drafting practice;
  - (d) the commencement of an Act or statutory instrument or a provision of an Act or statutory instrument;
  - (e) an amendment of a Territory law that does not fundamentally affect the law's application or operation;
  - (f) a matter of a transitional character;

page 30

Regulatory impact statements for subordinate laws and disallowable	Chapter 5
instruments Requirements for regulatory impact statements	Part 5.2

- (g) a matter arising under a Territory law that is substantially uniform or complementary with legislation of the Commonwealth or a State;
- (h) a matter involving the adoption of an Australian or international protocol, standard, code, or intergovernmental agreement or instrument, if an assessment of the benefits and costs has already been made and the assessment was made for, or is relevant to, the ACT;
- (i) a proposal to make, amend or repeal rules of court;
- (j) a matter advance notice of which would enable someone to gain unfair advantage;
- (k) an amendment of a fee, charge or tax consistent with announced government policy.
- (2) A regulatory impact statement also need not be prepared for the proposed law if, or to the extent that, it would be against the public interest because of the nature of the proposed law or the circumstances in which it is made.

#### Example

A law may need to be made urgently for controlling the spread of a disease or dealing with another urgent situation.

*Note* Sections 32 and 34 also state other circumstances when a regulatory impact statement is not required.

### **37** When must regulatory impact statement be presented? (SLA s 9G)

- (1) This section applies if a regulatory impact statement for a proposed subordinate law or disallowable instrument (the *proposed law*) has been prepared and the proposed law is made in whole or part.
- (2) The statement must be presented to the Legislative Assembly with the subordinate law or disallowable instrument.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 31

 $\label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

Chapter 5	Regulatory impact statements for subordinate laws and disallowable instruments
Part 5.3	Failure to comply with requirements for regulatory impact statements
Section 38	

# Part 5.3 Failure to comply with requirements for regulatory impact statements

#### **38** Effect of failure to comply with pt 5.2 (SLA s 9H)

- (1) Failure to comply with part 5.2 (Requirements for regulatory impact statements) in relation to a subordinate law or disallowable instrument (the *law*) does not—
  - (a) affect the law's validity; or
  - (b) create rights or impose legally enforceable obligations on the Territory, a Minister or anyone else.
- (2) In addition, a decision made, or appearing to be made, under part 5.2 is final and conclusive.
- (3) In this section:

decision includes—

- (a) conduct engaged in to make a decision; and
- (b) conduct related to making a decision; and
- (c) failure to make a decision.

### Chapter 6 Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments

#### Part 6.1 General

#### **39** Meaning of *matter* in ch 6 (IA s 27B)

In this chapter:

*matter*, in relation to a statutory instrument, includes circumstance, person, place and purpose.

#### 40 Presumption of validity (EA s 10C (2) (e))

It is presumed, unless the contrary is proved, that all conditions and steps required for the making of a statutory instrument have been satisfied and carried out.

### 41 Making of certain statutory instruments by Executive (SLA s 3)

- (1) This section applies if an Act authorises or requires the Executive to make a subordinate law or disallowable instrument.
- (2) The subordinate law or disallowable instrument is taken to be made by the Executive if—
  - (a) it is signed by 2 or more Ministers who are members of the Executive; and
  - (b) 1 of the signing Ministers is the responsible Minister.
- (3) A subordinate law or disallowable instrument made in accordance with subsection (2) is taken to be made when it is signed by the second Minister signing.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 33

 $\label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

Chapter 6	Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments
Part 6.1	General

- (4) Subsection (2) (b) does not apply if the responsible Minister cannot sign because he or she is absent from the Territory, ill or on leave.
- (5) In this section:

responsible Minister means-

- (a) the Minister for the time being administering the Act; or
- (b) if, for the time being, different Ministers administer the Act in relation to different matters—
  - (i) if only 1 Minister administers the Act in relation to the relevant matter—that Minister; or
  - (ii) if 2 or more Ministers administer the Act in relation to the relevant matter—any of the Ministers; or
  - (iii) if subparagraph (ii) does not apply and, for the time being, 2 or more Ministers administer the Act—any of the Ministers;

but does not include a Minister for the time being acting on behalf of the Minister or 2 or more Ministers.

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

#### Part 6.2 Making of statutory instruments generally

#### **42 Power to make statutory instruments** (IA s 26 (1), s 27C)

(1) If an Act or statutory instrument gives a power that can be exercised by making an instrument, the Act or statutory instrument gives power to make the instrument.

#### Example

An Act gives a Minister power to approve codes of practice, but does not require the approval to be in writing or to be given by a particular instrument. The power can be exercised by giving a written approval. The Act, therefore, gives power to make an instrument, namely, a written approval.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) If an Act or statutory instrument gives power to make an instrument, the power may be exercised from time to time.
- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

### 43 Statutory instruments to be interpreted not to exceed powers under authorising law (SLA s 9 (3))

- (1) A statutory instrument is to be interpreted as operating to the full extent of, but not to exceed, the power given by the Act or statutory instrument under which it is made (the *authorising law*).
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), if a provision of a statutory instrument would, apart from this section, be interpreted as exceeding power—

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 35

 $\label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

- (a) the provision is valid to the extent to which it does not exceed power; and
- (b) the remainder of the instrument is not affected.

#### Example 1

The *Agriculture Services Determination* 2001, part 4 exceeds the determination– making power given by the *Agriculture Services Act 2000* (hypothetical). The other provisions of the determination are within power.

The determination (apart from part 4) operates effectively. Part 4 is treated as if it did not form part of the determination and is disregarded.

*Note to example 1* The kind of interpretation indicated in example 1 is known as a divisible interpretation of the determination.

#### Example 2

The *Goats Regulations 2001* (hypothetical) are made under the *Goats Act 2001*. The *Goats Regulations 2001*, regulation 39 seeks to impose rules about the care of 'animals', but the Act only gives power to make regulations about goats.

Regulation 39 is read restrictively ('read down') as if it mentioned goats. In other words, the regulation is effective but treated as if it applied only to goats.

*Note to example 2* The kind of interpretation indicated in example 2 is known as a distributive interpretation of the regulations.

(3) Without limiting subsection (1), if the application of a provision of a statutory instrument to a matter would, apart from this section, be interpreted as exceeding power, the provision's application to other matters is not affected.

#### Example

The *Community Safety Order 2001* is expressed to apply to all members of the community without qualification although it is in fact made under the *Building Industry (Safety) Act 2000* (hypothetical). That Act is restricted in its operation to the building industry. The order is cast in such wide terms that it cannot be interpreted divisibly or distributively. However, the order applies to entities such as XYZ Constructions Pty Ltd because it is a company in the construction industry.

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

page 36

Legislation Act 2001

- (4) This section is in addition to any provision of the statutory instrument or authorising law.
- (5) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

### **44 Power to make statutory instruments for an Act etc** (SLA s 2A)

- (1) If an Act or statutory instrument (the *authorising law*) authorises or requires the making of a statutory instrument for (or for the purposes of) the authorising law or another Act or statutory instrument (the *other law*), the power authorises a statutory instrument to be made with respect to any matter that—
  - (a) is required or permitted to be prescribed by the authorising law or other law; or
  - (b) is necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to the authorising law or other law.
- (2) Subsection (1) applies to the authorising law even though the authorising law—
  - (a) only authorises the making of a statutory instrument for (or for the purposes of) the authorising law; or
  - (b) also authorises or requires the making of a statutory instrument about a particular matter.
- (3) Power given by the authorising law to make a statutory instrument about a particular matter does not limit power given by the authorising law or other law to make a statutory instrument (whether or not of the same kind) about any other matter.
- (4) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 37

 $\label{eq:author} Authorised \ when \ accessed \ at \ www.legislation.act.gov.au \ or \ in \ authorised \ printed \ form$ 

Chapter 6	Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments
Part 6.2	Making of statutory instruments generally

#### 45 **Power to make court rules** (IA s 27I)

- (1) The power of an entity to make rules for a court includes power to make rules with respect to any matter necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to the court's jurisdiction under any law that authorises or requires anything to be done in or in relation to the court.
- (2) This section is additional to section 44.
- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- (4) In this section:

*court* includes a tribunal.

*disallowable instrument*, for a Commonwealth Act, means a disallowable instrument under the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* (Cwlth), section 46A.

#### *law* means—

- (a) an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument; or
- (b) a Commonwealth Act; or
- (c) any regulations, rules, ordinance or disallowable instrument under a Commonwealth Act;

and includes a provision of such a law.

### 46 Power to make instrument includes power to amend or repeal (IA s 27D)

(1) Power given under an Act or statutory instrument (the *authorising law*) to make a statutory instrument includes power to amend or repeal the instrument.

page 38

Legislation Act 2001

(2) The power to amend or repeal the instrument is exercisable in the same way, and subject to the same conditions, as the power to make the instrument.

#### Examples

- 1 If the instrument is a disallowable instrument, an amendment or repeal of the instrument is also a disallowable instrument.
- 2 If the instrument is a notifiable instrument, an amendment or repeal of the instrument is also a notifiable instrument.
- 3 If notice of the making of the instrument must be published in a newspaper, notice of an amendment or repeal of the instrument must also be published in the newspaper.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (3) Despite subsection (1), a form that is a registrable instrument may be repealed or repealed and remade (with or without changes), but may not be amended.
- (4) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### 47 Statutory instrument may make provision by applying law or instrument (SLA s 8)

- (1) This section applies if an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument (the *authorising law*) authorises or requires the making of a statutory instrument (the *relevant instrument*) about a matter.
- (2) The relevant instrument may make provision about the matter by applying an ACT law—
  - (a) as in force at a particular time; or
  - (b) as in force from time to time.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 39

Chapter 6	Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments
Part 6.2	Making of statutory instruments generally

- (3) The relevant instrument may make provision about the matter by applying a law of another jurisdiction, or an instrument, as in force only at a particular time.
  - *Note* For information on the operation of s (3), see the examples to s (9).
- (4) For subsection (3), if—
  - (a) the relevant instrument makes provision about a matter by applying a law of another jurisdiction or an instrument; but
  - (b) subsection (3) is not displaced and the law or instrument is not applied as in force from time to time;

the relevant instrument is taken to have applied the law or instrument as in force when the instrument is made.

#### Example

The *Bushfire Compensation Determination 2002* (hypothetical) provides for the making of claims against a compensation fund. Clause 43 provides that disputes about claims under clause 42 must be decided in accordance with the *Commercial Arbitration Act 1984* (NSW). The determination is made on 1 February 2002. Neither the Act under which the determination is made nor the determination indicates that the NSW Act is applied as in force at a particular date or from time to time. Therefore, the NSW Act as in force on 1 February 2002 is applied by the determination.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (5) If a law of another jurisdiction or an instrument is applied as in force at a particular time, the text of the law or instrument (as in force at that time) is taken to be a notifiable instrument made under the relevant instrument by the entity authorised or required to make the relevant instrument.
- (6) If subsection (3) is displaced and a law of another jurisdiction or an instrument is applied as in force from time to time, the text of each of the following is taken to be a notifiable instrument made under the relevant instrument by the entity authorised or required to make the relevant instrument:

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

- (a) the law or instrument as in force at the time the relevant instrument is made;
- (b) each subsequent amendment of the law or instrument;
- (c) if the law or instrument is repealed and remade (with or without changes)—the law or instrument as remade and each subsequent amendment of the law or instrument;
- (d) if a provision of the law or instrument is omitted and remade (with or without changes) in another law or instrument—the provision as remade and each subsequent amendment of the provision.
- (7) The authorising law or, if the relevant instrument is a subordinate law or disallowable instrument, the relevant instrument may provide that—
  - (a) subsection (5) or (6) does not apply to the relevant instrument; or
  - (b) subsection (5) or (6) applies with the modifications stated in the authorising law or relevant instrument.
- (8) If a provision of an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument authorises or requires the application of a law or instrument, the provision authorises the making of changes or modifications to the law or instrument for that application.
- (9) This section is a determinative provision.

#### Examples for s (3) and s (9)

Here are 2 examples about the operation of subsections (3) and (9): the first illustrates how subsection (3) might be displaced and the second illustrates how a law of another jurisdiction that applies as in force from time to time would operate—

1 The effect of subsections (3) and (9), and subsection (10), definition of *applying*, is that if it is intended to apply, adopt or incorporate a law or instrument as in force from time to time, the authorising law would need to expressly displace subsection (3) (as illustrated in s 6, examples of different

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 41

Chapter 6	Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments
Part 6.2	Making of statutory instruments generally

kinds of displacement, example 1) *or* indicate a manifest contrary intention (as illustrated in example 2 in those examples).

- 2 The *ABC Regulations 2001* (made under a provision like those illustrated in section 6, examples of different kinds of displacement, examples 1 and 2) provide that noise measurements are to be taken in accordance with the NSW noise control manual as in force from time to time. The effect of the *ABC Regulations 2001* is that whenever the NSW noise control manual is amended in future, the noise measurements must be taken in accordance with the manual as last amended.
- *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- (10) In this section:

*ACT law* means an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument, and includes a provision of an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument.

*applying* includes adopting or incorporating.

*Note* See also s 157 (Defined terms and other parts of speech and grammatical forms).

*disallowable instrument*, for a Commonwealth Act, means a disallowable instrument under the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* (Cwlth), section 46A.

*instrument* includes a provision of an instrument, but does not include an ACT law or a law of another jurisdiction.

#### law of another jurisdiction means—

- (a) a Commonwealth Act, or any regulations, rules, ordinance or disallowable instrument under a Commonwealth Act; or
- (b) a State Act, or any regulations or rules under a State Act; or
- (c) a New Zealand or Norfolk Island Act, or any regulations or rules under a New Zealand or Norfolk Island Act; or
- (d) a provision of a law mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (c).

Legislation Act 2001

### 48 Power to make instrument includes power to make different provision for different categories etc (IA s 27E)

- (1) Power given under an Act or statutory instrument to make a statutory instrument includes power—
  - (a) to make different provision with respect to different matters or different classes of matters; or
  - (b) to make an instrument that applies differently by reference to stated exceptions or factors.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), power given under an Act or statutory instrument to make a statutory instrument about particular matters includes power to make a statutory instrument about any 1 or more of the matters or a particular class of the matters.
- (3) For this section, a class may consist of a single matter.
- (4) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

### 49 Single instrument may exercise several powers or satisfy several requirements (IA s 27F)

- (1) Power given under an Act or statutory instrument may be exercised with any other power to make a single instrument—
  - (a) whether or not the powers are exercised in relation to separate provisions, some of the same provisions, or all of the provisions, of the instrument; or
  - (b) whether or not the other powers are given under the same Act or statutory instrument, another Act or statutory instrument or any other Territory law.
- (2) A statutory instrument is taken—
  - (a) to be made under each power given under Territory law under which it could be made; and

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 43

Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form

Chapter 6	Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments
Part 6.2	Making of statutory instruments generally

- (b) to satisfy each requirement under Territory law that it could satisfy.
- (3) Without limiting subsection (2), that subsection applies to an instrument even though—
  - (a) it is stated to be made under a particular Territory law (the *authorising law*) or a particular provision of the authorising law; and
  - (b) it is stated to be made for a particular Territory law (the *requiring law*) or a particular provision of the requiring law.
- (4) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

### 50 Relationship between authorising law and instrument dealing with same matter (IA s 27G)

- (1) If an Act or statutory instrument (the *authorising law*) gives power to make a statutory instrument about a matter, the instrument may make provision with respect to a particular aspect of the matter even though provision is made by the authorising law in relation to another aspect of the matter or in relation to another matter.
- (2) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

### 51 Instrument may make provision in relation to land by reference to map etc (IA s 27GA)

- (1) This section applies if an Act or statutory instrument authorises or requires provision to be made by statutory instrument in relation to land or waters.
- (2) Provision may be made by reference to—
  - (a) a particular map or plan held by an entity; or

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

(b) a particular entry in a register kept by an entity;

if the map, plan or register is available for inspection by members of the public, whether or not on payment of a fee.

### 52 Instrument may authorise determination of matter etc (IA s 27GB)

- (1) This section applies if an Act or statutory instrument (the *authorising law*) authorises or requires provision to be made about a matter by statutory instrument.
- (2) A statutory instrument made under the authorising law may make provision about the matter by authorising or requiring a stated entity to make provision about the matter, or any aspect of the matter, whether or not from time to time.
- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- (4) In this section:

*provision*, for a matter, includes determining or regulating the matter, applying the instrument to the matter, being satisfied or forming an opinion about anything relating to the matter, or doing anything else in relation to the matter.

#### Example

If an Act provides that an application is to be in a prescribed form, regulations made under the Act may provide that the form is to be that approved by the Minister.

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

#### **53** Instrument may prohibit (IA s 27GC)

(1) If an Act or statutory instrument authorises or requires a matter to be regulated (however described) by statutory instrument, the power

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 45

 $\label{eq:author} Authorised \ when \ accessed \ at \ www.legislation.act.gov.au \ or \ in \ authorised \ printed \ form$ 

Chapter 6	Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments
Part 6.2	Making of statutory instruments generally

may be exercised by prohibiting by statutory instrument the matter or any aspect of the matter.

- (2) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

### 54 Instrument may require making of statutory declaration (IA s 27H)

- (1) If an Act or statutory instrument (the *authorising law*) gives power to make a statutory instrument, the instrument may require the making of a statutory declaration.
- (2) Subsection (1) applies—
  - (a) whether or not the authorising law authorises or requires penalties to be prescribed by instrument; and
  - (b) if the authorising law authorises or requires penalties to be prescribed by instrument—irrespective of the level of penalties that may be prescribed.
- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

page 46

Legislation Act 2001

#### Part 6.3 Making of certain statutory instruments about fees

#### 55 **Definitions for pt 6.3**

In this part:

fee includes a charge or other amount.

*provide* a service includes exercise a function.

service includes a function or facility.

#### 56 Determination of fees by disallowable instrument

- (1) This section applies if an Act (the *authorising law*) authorises fees to be determined for 1 of the following (the *relevant law*):
  - (a) the authorising law; or
  - (b) another Act or statutory instrument.
- (2) The authorising law authorises a fee to be determined with respect to any matter under or related to the relevant law.
- (3) To remove any doubt, a fee may be determined for a provision of the relevant law even though the provision does not mention a fee.

#### Example

The X Act, section 15 provides for a person to apply for an approval but makes no mention of a fee for the approval. However, section 79 (1) of the Act provides:

The Minister may, in writing, determine fees for this Act.

Because section 79 (1) permits a fee to be determined 'for this Act', the Legislation Act 2001, section 56 applies in relation to section 15 and the Minister may determine an application fee for the approval.

Note An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 47

Chapter 6	Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments
Part 6.3	Making of certain statutory instruments about fees

- (4) A fee may be determined—
  - (a) by specifying the fee; or
  - (b) by setting a rate, or providing a formula or other method, by which the fee is to be worked out; or
  - (c) by a combination of a specified fee and a rate, formula or other method.

#### Examples of different methods of determining fees

An instrument may determine a fee by specifying an amount (eg \$250), or a rate (eg \$7.50 per kilogram). An instrument may also determine a fee by providing a formula. For example, the fee for a licence issued for part of a year could be worked out using the following formula:

annual fee  $\times \frac{\text{whole and part months for which licence issued}}{12}$ 

- (5) The determination—
  - (a) must provide by whom the fee is payable; and
  - (b) must provide to whom the fee is to be paid; and
  - (c) may make provision about the circumstances in which the fee is payable; and
  - (d) may make provision about exempting a person from payment of the fee; and
  - (e) may make provision about when the fee is payable and how it is to be paid (for example, as a lump sum or by instalments); and
  - (f) may mention the service for which the fee is payable; and
  - (g) may make provision about waiving, postponing or refunding the fee (in whole or part); and
  - (h) may make provision about anything else relating to the fee.

page 48

Legislation Act 2001

Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments	Chapter 6
Making of certain statutory instruments about fees	Part 6.3

#### Example for par (a)

A provision that the owner for the time being of a vehicle is liable for any unpaid registration fee.

#### Examples for par (c)

- 1 A provision that a document prepared and submitted in accordance with a condition imposed under the Act be accompanied by a fee.
- 2 A provision that royalty ceases to be payable if the percentage of recoverable minerals is less than the prescribed limit.

#### Examples for par (e)

- 1 A provision that a levy is payable within 30 days after a sale of goods.
- 2 A provision that, if a licensee fails to pay an instalment payable in the financial year within 14 days after the day it is payable, all remaining instalments payable in the financial year become payable.

#### Example for par (g)

A provision that a stated official may waive all or part of a charge in stated circumstances, including if the official is satisfied about a stated circumstance.

(6) This section is a determinative provision.

*Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### 57 Fees payable in accordance with determination etc

- (1) A fee determined by a disallowable instrument is payable by the person by whom the fee is payable under the determination, in relation to the service (if any) mentioned in the determination and in accordance with the determination, to the person to whom the fee is payable under the determination.
- (2) If a service is mentioned in the determination, the fee is payable before the service is provided unless the determination provides otherwise.
- (3) If the fee is payable in relation to a service mentioned in the determination and the fee has not been paid in accordance with the determination, no-one is obliged to provide the service.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 49

Chapter 6	Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments
Part 6.3	Making of certain statutory instruments about fees

#### Examples

- 1 If a fee for a service is payable in advance under a disallowable instrument and the fee is not paid, there is no obligation to provide the service.
- 2 If fees for services over a period of time are payable by instalment under a disallowable instrument and the person paying the fees falls behind in payments on the instalments, there is no obligation to provide further services for the person.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (4) Subsection (3) applies to a service even though, apart from that subsection, someone is under a duty to provide the service.

#### Example

A provision of an Act provides that a registrar 'must' renew a licence if the holder of the licence applies to the registrar for its renewal before the end of the licence term. If a fee is determined for renewal of the licence, the registrar is not required to renew the licence unless the fee is paid.

- (5) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### 58 Regulations may make provision about fees

- (1) This section applies if an Act (the *authorising law*)—
  - (a) authorises or requires fees to be determined for the authorising law, or another Act or a statutory instrument (the *fees law*); and
  - (b) the authorising law authorises the making of regulations by the Executive.
- (2) Regulations under the authorising law may make provision in relation to—
  - (a) the payment, collection and recovery of determined fees; and
  - (b) the waiver, postponement or refund of the fees (in whole or part); and

page 50

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

 $\label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

- (c) anything else about which provision may, under section 56 (Determination of fees by disallowable instrument), be made by determination in relation to determined fees.
- (3) The power mentioned in subsection (2) (b) includes power to make provision in relation to an entitlement to a waiver, postponement or refund of determined fees in circumstances prescribed under the regulations (including the removal of a statutory capacity).
- (4) Regulations or the authorising law may make provision in relation to the payment of determined fees by cheque or credit card, including, for example, the consequences of a cheque not being honoured on presentation or a credit card transaction not being honoured.
- (5) Regulations or the authorising law may make provision in relation to the removal of a statutory capacity if any determined fee—
  - (a) is not paid when it is required to be paid; or
  - (b) is paid by cheque and the cheque is not honoured on presentation; or
  - (c) is paid by credit card and the credit card transaction is not honoured.
- (6) Regulations or the authorising law may make provision in relation to the restoration of a statutory capacity (whether prospectively or during any past period).
- (7) This section is in addition to any provision of the authorising law or fees law.
- (8) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- (9) In this section:

credit card includes debit card.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 51

Chapter 6	Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments
Part 6.3	Making of certain statutory instruments about fees

*removal*, of a statutory capacity, includes suspension, cancellation, revocation, withdrawal, surrender or other prescribed restriction or termination of a statutory capacity under the fees law or authorising law.

*statutory capacity* includes an accreditation, approval, assessment, authority, certificate, condition, decision, determination, exemption, licence, permission, permit, registration or other prescribed thing giving a status, privilege or benefit under the fees law or authorising law (whether or not required under either law for doing anything).

page 52

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

## Part 6.4 Numbering and notification of registrable instruments

#### **59** Numbering (SLA s 4 (1))

- (1) The registrable instruments registered in each year must be numbered by the parliamentary counsel as nearly as practicable in the order in which they are notified.
- (2) However, the parliamentary counsel may—
  - (a) allocate different kinds of statutory instruments to different series for numbering purposes; or
  - (b) add distinguishing letters to numbers to indicate the kind of statutory instrument.

#### Examples

- 1 The parliamentary counsel may number subordinate laws, disallowable instruments, commencement notices and other registrable instruments in different series.
- 2 The parliamentary counsel could add the letters 'SL' to the numbers of registered subordinate laws, the letters 'DI' to the numbers of registered disallowable instruments and the letters 'CN' to the numbers of registered commencement notices.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (3) Also, the regulations may provide that this section does not apply to a notifiable instrument of a kind prescribed under the regulations.

#### 60 Correction of name of registrable instrument

(1) This section applies if a registrable instrument is unnamed or the name it gives to itself—

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 53

Chapter 6	Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments
Part 6.4	Numbering and notification of registrable instruments

- (a) includes a year that is not the year in which the instrument was made; or
- (b) is the same as another registrable instrument that has been, or is to be, notified under this Act; or
- (c) includes a number that is not consecutive with other registrable instruments that have been notified under this Act; or
- (d) does not include a number that would give the instrument a unique name.

#### Example for par (c)

A registrable instrument has the name 'XYZ Amendment Rule 2000 (No 5)'. Registrable instruments with the names 'XYZ Amendment Rule 2000 (No 1)', 'XYZ Amendment Rule 2000 (No 2)' and 'XYZ Amendment Rule 2000 (No 3)' have already been notified under the Act

#### Example for par (d)

A registrable instrument has the name 'XYZ Amendment Rule 2000 (No )'.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) The parliamentary counsel is authorised, before notifying the registrable instrument under this Act—
  - (a) to add a name to an unnamed instrument; or
  - (b) to amend the instrument's name to bring it into line with current legislative drafting practice.
- (3) If the name of a registrable instrument is added or amended under this section, the instrument has effect for all purposes as if the instrument were made with the name as added or amended.

### 61 Notification of registrable instruments (SLA s 6 (1) (a), (2)-(5))

- (1) If a registrable instrument is made, the maker of, or the appropriate person for, the instrument may ask the parliamentary counsel to notify the making of the instrument.
- (2) If the maker of, or appropriate person for, a registrable instrument asks the parliamentary counsel to notify the making of the instrument and complies with the requirements (if any) prescribed under the regulations (whether in relation to the form of the instrument, in relation to the making of the request or otherwise), the parliamentary counsel must—
  - (a) notify the making of the instrument in the register; or
  - (b) if it is not practicable to notify the making of the instrument in the register, or make the text of the instrument and the notification of its making accessible at 1 or more approved web sites, when the instrument is to be notified—notify the making of the instrument in the Gazette.
- (3) The making of the registrable instrument is notified in the register by entering in the register—
  - (a) a statement that the instrument has been made; and
  - (b) the text of the instrument.
- (4) The making of the registrable instrument is notified in the Gazette by—
  - (a) publishing the text of the instrument in the Gazette; or
  - (b) publishing in the Gazette a statement—
    - (i) that the instrument has been made; and
    - (ii) of the place or places where copies of the instrument can be purchased.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 55

Chapter 6	Making, notification and numbering of statutory instruments
Part 6.4	Numbering and notification of registrable instruments

- (5) If the making of the registrable instrument is notified in the Gazette, the parliamentary counsel must later enter in the register—
  - (a) a statement that the instrument has been made; and
  - (b) a statement that the instrument was notified in the Gazette on a stated date; and
  - (c) the text of the instrument.
- (6) If the registrable instrument is notified in the Gazette by publishing the statement mentioned in subsection (4) (b), copies of the instrument must be available for purchase on the day of the publication (the *Gazette date*), or as soon as practicable after the Gazette date, at the place, or each of the places, stated in the Gazette.
- (7) If on the Gazette date no copies of the registrable instrument are available for purchase at the place, or any of the places, stated in the Gazette, the parliamentary counsel must give the Minister a statement—
  - (a) that copies of the law were not available; and
  - (b) explaining why they were not available.
- (8) The Minister must present the statement to the Legislative Assembly within 6 sitting days after the Gazette date.
- (9) Despite subsection (2), the parliamentary counsel may notify the making of a registrable instrument even though a requirement prescribed under the regulations for subsection (2) (a *prescribed requirement*) is not complied with.
- (10) Failure to comply with a prescribed requirement in relation to a registrable instrument does not affect the validity of the instrument's notification.
- (11) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

page 56

Legislation Act 2001

Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form

(12) In this section:

appropriate person, for a registrable instrument, means-

- (a) for a registrable instrument made or approved (however described) by the Executive—a Minister; and
- (b) for rules of a court or tribunal—the registrar of the court or tribunal; and
- (c) for a registrable instrument prescribed under the regulations—a person prescribed under the regulations as the appropriate person for the instrument.

#### 62 Effect of failure to notify registrable instrument

- (1) A registrable instrument is not enforceable by or against the Territory or anyone else unless it is notified.
- (2) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### 63 References to *notification* of registrable instruments

In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to the *notification* of a registrable instrument is a reference to the instrument having been notified in the register or Gazette.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

### Chapter 7 Presentation, amendment and disallowance of subordinate laws and disallowable instruments

#### Section 64

### Chapter 7 Presentation, amendment and disallowance of subordinate laws and disallowable instruments

#### Note to ch 7

In this chapter, a reference to a subordinate law or disallowable instrument includes a reference to a provision of a subordinate law or disallowable instrument (see s 8 (2) and s 9 (2)).

### 64 Presentation of subordinate laws and disallowable instruments

- (1) A subordinate law or disallowable instrument must be presented to the Legislative Assembly within 6 sitting days after its notification day.
- (2) If a subordinate law or disallowable instrument is not presented under subsection (1), it is taken to be repealed.
- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- **65 Disallowance by resolution of Assembly** (SLA s 6 (7), (7A), (8), and s 10)
  - (1) This section applies if notice of a motion to disallow a subordinate law or disallowable instrument is given in the Legislative Assembly within 6 sitting days after it is presented to the Assembly.
  - (2) If the Legislative Assembly passes a resolution to disallow the subordinate law or disallowable instrument, it is taken to be repealed—

page 58

Legislation Act 2001

Section 65A

- (a) on the day the disallowance is notified; or
- (b) if the resolution provides that it takes effect on the day the resolution is passed—that day.
- (3) For this chapter, the Legislative Assembly is taken to have passed a resolution to disallow the subordinate law or disallowable instrument if, at the end of 6 sitting days after the notice is given-
  - (a) the notice has not been withdrawn and the motion has not been called on: or
  - (b) the motion has been called on and moved, but has not been withdrawn or otherwise disposed of.
- (4) If subsection (3) applies, the resolution is taken to be the resolution set out in the motion for the resolution.
- (5) This section is a determinative provision.
  - See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their Note displacement.

#### Notification of disallowance by resolution of Assembly 65A (SLA s 6 (8) and s 10)

- (1) If a subordinate law or disallowable instrument is disallowed, or taken to have been disallowed, under section 65 (Disallowance by resolution of Assembly), the Speaker must ask the parliamentary counsel to notify the disallowance.
- (2) If the Speaker asks the parliamentary counsel to notify the disallowance, the parliamentary counsel must-
  - (a) notify the disallowance in the register; or
  - (b) if it is not practicable to notify the disallowance in the register, or make the text of the resolution and the notification of its making accessible at 1 or more approved web sites, when the disallowance is to be notified-notify the disallowance in the Gazette.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 59

### **Chapter 7** Presentation, amendment and disallowance of subordinate laws and disallowable instruments

#### Section 65A

- (3) If the Speaker asks the parliamentary counsel to notify the disallowance on a particular day, the parliamentary counsel must notify the disallowance on that day unless it is impracticable to do so.
- (4) The disallowance is notified in the register by entering in the register—
  - (a) a statement that the subordinate law or disallowable instrument has been disallowed under section 65; and
  - (b) the text of the resolution passed, or taken to have been passed, by the Legislative Assembly under section 65; and
  - (c) the day when the resolution was passed or taken to have been passed; and
  - (d) the day when the subordinate law or disallowable instrument is taken to be repealed because of the resolution.
- (5) The disallowance is notified in the Gazette by publishing in the Gazette—
  - (a) a statement that the subordinate law or disallowable instrument has been disallowed under section 65; and
  - (b) the text of the resolution passed, or taken to have been passed, by the Legislative Assembly under section 65; and
  - (c) the day when the resolution was passed or taken to have been passed; and
  - (d) the day when the subordinate law or disallowable instrument is taken to be repealed because of the resolution.
- (6) If the disallowance is notified in the Gazette, the parliamentary counsel must later enter in the register—
  - (a) a statement that the subordinate law or disallowable instrument has been disallowed under section 65; and

page 60

Legislation Act 2001

- (b) a statement that the disallowance was notified in the Gazette on a stated date; and
- (c) the text of the resolution passed, or taken to have been passed, under section 65; and
- (d) the day when the resolution was passed or taken to have been passed; and
- (e) the day when the subordinate law or disallowable instrument is taken to be repealed because of the resolution.
- (7) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### 66 Revival of affected laws (SLA s 6 (9), and s 10)

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) a subordinate law or disallowable instrument (the *disallowed law*) is taken to be repealed under section 64 (Presentation of subordinate laws and disallowable instruments) or section 65 (Disallowance by resolution of Assembly); and
  - (b) the disallowed law repealed or amended an Act or statutory instrument (the *affected law*); and
  - (c) the repeal or amendment has commenced.
- (2) The affected law is revived, from the beginning of the day after the disallowed law is taken to have been repealed, as if the disallowed law had never been made.
- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 61

### **Chapter 7** Presentation, amendment and disallowance of subordinate laws and disallowable instruments

#### Section 67

# 67 Making of instrument same in substance within 6 months after disallowance (SLA s 6 (10), (16), and s10)

- (1) This section applies if a subordinate law or disallowable instrument (the *disallowed law*) is disallowed under section 65 (Disallowance by resolution of Assembly).
- (2) A subordinate law or disallowable instrument the same in substance must not be made within 6 months after the disallowance unless the Legislative Assembly has—
  - (a) rescinded the resolution that disallowed the disallowed law; or
  - (b) by resolution, approved the making of—
    - (i) a subordinate law or disallowable instrument in those terms; or
    - (ii) a subordinate law or disallowable instrument the same in substance as the disallowed law.
- (3) A subordinate law or disallowable instrument made in contravention of this section is void.
- (4) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- 68 Amendment by resolution of Assembly (SLA s 6 (7A), (11), (13)-(15), (17), (18), and s 10)
  - (1) In this section:

*amendment* does not include an amendment that would have the effect of waiving or changing any fee, charge, penalty or other amount payable to the Territory.

*disallowable instrument* does not include a determination of fees or charges by a Minister under an Act or subordinate law.

page 62

Legislation Act 2001

- (2) This section applies if notice of a motion to amend a subordinate law or disallowable instrument is given in the Legislative Assembly within 6 sitting days after it is presented to the Assembly.
- (3) If the Legislative Assembly passes a resolution to amend the subordinate law or disallowable instrument, it is amended accordingly—
  - (a) on the day the amendment is notified; or
  - (b) if the resolution provides that it takes effect on the day the resolution is passed—that day.
- (4) For this chapter, the Legislative Assembly is taken to have passed a resolution to amend the subordinate law or disallowable instrument if, at the end of 6 sitting days after the notice is given—
  - (a) the notice has not been withdrawn and the motion has not been called on; or
  - (b) the motion has been called on and moved, but has not been withdrawn or otherwise disposed of.
- (5) If subsection (4) applies, the resolution is taken to be the resolution set out in the motion for the resolution.
- (6) An amendment under this section has effect for all purposes as if it had been made by an Act.
- (7) Without limiting subsection (6), section 83 (Consequences of amendment of statutory instrument by Act) applies to the amendment as if it had been made by an Act.
- (8) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

### Chapter 7 Presentation, amendment and disallowance of subordinate laws and disallowable instruments

Section 69

# 69 Notification of amendments made by resolution of Assembly (SLA s 6 (12), and s 10)

- (1) If a subordinate law or disallowable instrument (the *amended law*) is amended under section 68 (Amendment by resolution of Assembly), the Speaker must ask the parliamentary counsel to notify the amendment.
- (2) If the Speaker asks the parliamentary counsel to notify the amendment, the parliamentary counsel must—
  - (a) notify the amendment in the register; or
  - (b) if it is not practicable to notify the amendment in the register, or make the text of the resolution and the notification of its making accessible at 1 or more approved web sites, when the amendment is to be notified—notify the amendment in the Gazette.
- (3) If the Speaker asks the parliamentary counsel to notify the amendment on a particular day, the parliamentary counsel must notify the amendment on that day unless it is impracticable to do so.
- (4) The amendment is notified in the register by entering in the register—
  - (a) a statement that the amendment of the amended law has been made under section 68; and
  - (b) the text of the resolution passed, or taken to have been passed, by the Legislative Assembly under section 68; and
  - (c) the day when the resolution was passed or taken to have been passed; and
  - (d) the day when the subordinate law or disallowable instrument is taken to be repealed because of the resolution.

page 64

- (5) The amendment is notified in the Gazette by publishing in the Gazette-
  - (a) a statement that the amendment of the amended law has been made under section 68; and
  - (b) the text of the resolution passed, or taken to have been passed, by the Legislative Assembly under section 68; and
  - (c) the day when the resolution was passed or taken to have been passed; and
  - (d) the day when the subordinate law or disallowable instrument is taken to be amended because of the resolution.
- (6) If the amendment is notified in the Gazette, the parliamentary counsel must later enter in the register—
  - (a) a statement that the amendment of the amended law has been made under section 68: and
  - (b) a statement that the amendment was notified in the Gazette on a stated date; and
  - (c) the text of the resolution passed, or taken to have been passed, by the Legislative Assembly under section 68; and
  - (d) the day when the resolution was passed or taken to have been passed; and
  - (e) the day when the subordinate law or disallowable instrument is taken to be amended because of the resolution.
- (7) This section is a determinative provision.
  - See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their Note displacement.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 65

### Chapter 7 Presentation, amendment and disallowance of subordinate laws and disallowable instruments

Section 70

#### 70 Making of amendment restoring effect of law within 6 months after amendment (SLA s 6 (10), (16), and s 10)

- (1) This section applies if a subordinate law or disallowable instrument (the *amended law*) is amended under section 68 (Amendment by resolution of Assembly).
- (2) A subordinate law or disallowable instrument the same in substance as the amended law before the amendment (the *earlier law*) must not be made within 6 months after the making of the amendment unless the Legislative Assembly has—
  - (a) rescinded the resolution that made the amendment; or
  - (b) by resolution approved the making of—
    - (i) a subordinate law or disallowable instrument in those terms; or
    - (ii) a subordinate law or disallowable instrument the same in substance as the earlier law.
- (3) A subordinate law or disallowable instrument made in contravention of this section is void.
- (4) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

# 71 Effect of dissolution or expiry of Assembly on notice of motion (SLA s 6 (7B), and s 10)

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) notice of motion to disallow or amend a subordinate law or disallowable instrument is given in the Legislative Assembly within 6 sitting days after the instrument is presented to the Assembly; and

- (b) within 6 sitting days after the notice is given, the Assembly is dissolved or expires; and
- (c) at the time of the dissolution or expiry—
  - (i) the notice has not been withdrawn and the motion has not been called on; or
  - (ii) the motion has been called on and moved, but has not been withdrawn or otherwise disposed of.
- (2) For this chapter, the subordinate law or disallowable instrument is taken to have been presented to the Legislative Assembly on the first sitting day of the Assembly after the next general election of members of the Assembly.
- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 67

### Chapter 8 Commencement and exercise of powers before commencement

#### 72 Meaning of *law* in ch 8

In this chapter:

*law* means an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument, and includes a provision of a law.

# **73** General rules about commencement (IA s 10, SLA s 6 (1) (b))

- (1) An Act commences—
  - (a) on the day after its notification day; or
  - (b) if the Act provides for a different date or time of commencement—on that date or at that time.
- (2) A subordinate law, disallowable instrument or notifiable instrument commences—
  - (a) on the day after its notification day; or
  - (b) if an Act or the instrument provides for a later date or time of commencement—on that date or at that time; or
  - (c) if an Act provides for an earlier date or time of commencement—on that date or at that time; or
  - (d) if the instrument, under authority given by an Act, provides for an earlier date or time—on that date or at that time.

page 68

#### Examples for par (b)

- 1 A subordinate law may provide that it commences on a stated future date or at a stated time on a stated future date.
- 2 A disallowable instrument may provide that it commences on the day, or immediately after, a stated law, or a stated provision of a stated law, commences.
- 3 A notifiable instrument may provide that it commences on the expiry of a stated statutory instrument.
- 4 A notifiable instrument may provide that it commences on the date fixed by a Commonwealth Minister, by notice in the Commonwealth Gazette, under a stated Commonwealth Act.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (3) Without limiting subsection (2), if a subordinate law, disallowable instrument or notifiable instrument is notified on a day after the day or time provided by the instrument for its commencement, and subsection (2) (c) or (d) does not apply to the instrument—
  - (a) the instrument is valid; but
  - (b) the instrument commences on the day after its notification day.
- (4) A statutory instrument that is not a registrable instrument commences—
  - (a) on the day it is made or, if it is required under an Act or statutory instrument to be approved (however described) by the Executive, a Minister or any other entity, the day it is approved; or
  - (b) if an Act or the instrument provides for a later date or time of commencement—on that date or at that time; or
  - (c) if an Act provides for an earlier date or time of commencement—on that date or at that time; or
  - (d) if the instrument, under authority given by an Act, provides for an earlier date or time—on that date or at that time.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 69

#### Chapter 8 Commencement and exercise of powers before commencement

#### Section 74

- (5) This section is subject to the following sections:
  - (a) section 75 (Commencement of naming and commencement provisions on notification day);
  - (b) section 76 (Non-prejudicial provision may commence retrospectively);
  - (c) section 79 (Automatic commencement of postponed law).
  - (d) section 81 (Exercise of powers between notification and commencement).
- (6) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### **74 Time of commencement** (IA s 10A)

- (1) If an Act commences on a day, it commences at the beginning of the day unless a different time of commencement is provided by the Act, another Act, or a commencement notice providing for the commencement of the Act.
- (2) If a statutory instrument commences on a day, it commences at the beginning of the day unless a different time of commencement is provided by the instrument, an Act, or a commencement notice providing for the commencement of the instrument.

# 75 Commencement of naming and commencement provisions on notification day (IA s 10B)

- (1) The provisions of a law providing for its name and commencement automatically commence on its notification day.
- (2) However, if any of the provisions of a law commence retrospectively, the provisions providing for its name and commencement automatically commence when the earlier or earliest of those provisions commence.

page 70

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

#### Example

The XYZ Act 2001 was notified on 1 September 2001. It contains the following provision:

#### 2 Commencement

- (1) This Act, other than sections 9 and 10, commences on a day fixed by the Minister.
- (2) Section 9 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 2001.
- (3) Section 10 is taken to have commenced on 1 August 2001.

The provisions of the *XYZ Act 2001* providing for its name and commencement are taken to have commenced on 1 July 2001.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### 76 Non-prejudicial provision may commence retrospectively (SLA s 7)

- (1) A statutory instrument may provide that a non-prejudicial provision of the instrument commences retrospectively.
- (2) This section applies to a non-prejudicial provision of a statutory instrument only if the instrument clearly indicates that the provision is to commence retrospectively.

#### Example

The instrument provides that a non-prejudicial provision is 'taken to have commenced' at an earlier date or time.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 71

#### Chapter 8 Commencement and exercise of powers before commencement

#### Section 77

(4) In this section:

*non-prejudicial provision* means a provision that does not operate to the disadvantage of a person (other than the Territory or a Territory authority or instrumentality) by—

- (a) adversely affecting the person's rights; or
- (b) imposing liabilities on the person.

#### 77 Commencement by commencement notice (IA s 10C)

- (1) If a law or notifiable instrument is expressed to commence on a day fixed or otherwise determined by a notice—
  - (a) a single day, or a time on a single day, may be fixed or determined; or
  - (b) different days or times may be fixed or determined for different provisions.

#### Example

The *Hypothetical Act 2001* is expressed to commence on a day to be fixed by the Minister by notice. Unless the Act has commenced automatically in accordance with section 79 (Automatic commencement of postponed law), any of the following arrangements for commencement would be possible:

- (a) a notice could fix a single day (eg 5 June 2001) for the entire Act to commence;
- (b) a notice could fix a time on a single day (eg 8 pm on 5 June 2001) for the entire Act to commence;
- (c) a notice could fix different days or times for the different provisions of the Act to commence (eg parts 7 and 9 and schedule 4 commence on 5 June 2001, part 11 commences at 5 pm on 30 June 2001, and the remaining provisions of the Act commence on 1 July 2001);
- (d) a notice could fix a single day (eg 5 June 2001) or a time on a single day (eg 8 pm on 5 June 2001) for the provisions of the Act not already commenced to come into operation.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

- (2) A commencement notice for a law or notifiable instrument is valid even if the day or time fixed or otherwise determined by the notice happens before the notice's notification day.
- (3) If the day or time fixed or otherwise determined by a commencement notice for a law or notifiable instrument happens on or before the notice's notification day, the law or instrument commences on the day after the notice's notification day.
- (4) However, subsection (3) does not apply to the commencement notice if—
  - (a) the notice clearly indicates that the law or statutory instrument is to commence at an earlier date or time; and
  - (b) the notice provides for the earlier date or time under authority given by an Act.

#### Example for par (a)

The commencement notice provides that the law or statutory instrument is 'taken to have commenced' at the earlier date or time.

- (5) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### 78 Separate commencement of amendments

(1) Amendments made by a provision of a law may be given separate commencements, whether or not the provision is self-contained.

#### Examples

- 1 A provision of an amending law inserts 2 sections. The sections may be given separate commencements.
- 2 A provision of an amending law inserts a section that is divided into paragraphs. The paragraphs may be given separate commencements.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form

#### Chapter 8 Commencement and exercise of powers before commencement

#### Section 79

- (2) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### **79** Automatic commencement of postponed law (IA s 10E)

(1) If a postponed law has not commenced within 6 months beginning on the notification day, it automatically commences on the first day after that period.

#### Example

The *Hypothetical Act 2001* was notified on 5 July 2001 and was expressed to commence on a day to be fixed by the Minister by notice. If the Act had not commenced by notice on or before 4 January 2002, it would automatically commence on 5 January 2002.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- (3) In this section:

enact includes make.

*notification day*, for a postponed law, means the notification day of—

- (a) if the postponed law is a law—the law; or
- (b) if the postponed law is a provision of a law—the law that enacts the provision.

*postponed law* means a law or provision of a law that does not commence on the notification day because a law postpones its commencement until a day or time fixed or determined by a commencement notice.

Legislation Act 2001

#### 80 References to commencement of law (IA s 11)

In a law, a reference to the *commencement* of the law, or another law (the *law concerned*), is a reference to—

- (a) if the provisions of the law concerned (other than those providing for its name and commencement) commence, or are required to commence, on a single day or at a single time—the commencement of the remaining provisions; or
- (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply and the reference is in a provision of the law concerned—the commencement of the provision; or
- (c) in any other case—the commencement of the relevant provision of the law concerned.

# 81 Exercise of powers between notification and commencement (SLA s 5)

- (1) This section applies to a power to make an appointment or a statutory instrument, or to do anything else, in the following situations:
  - (a) the power is given by a law (the *authorising law*) that has been notified but has not commenced;
  - (b) the power is given by a law (the *authorising law*) as amended by another law (the *amending law*) and the laws have been notified, but all or any of them have not commenced.
- (2) The power may be exercised at any time even though the authorising law, or the authorising and amending laws (or either of them), is not in force at the time.
- (3) Also, anything else may be done under the power at any time for the purpose of bringing, or in relation to bringing, the authorising law, or the authorising law as amended by the amending law, into operation.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 75

#### Chapter 8 Commencement and exercise of powers before commencement

#### Section 81

- (4) If an appointment or statutory instrument made under this section declares that this subsection applies to it, then, unless the appointment or instrument commences on a different date or at a different time under another provision of this chapter, the appointment or instrument commences on—
  - (a) for an appointment or statutory instrument that is a registrable instrument—the day after its notification day; or
  - (b) for any other appointment or statutory instrument—the day it is made.
- (5) In any other case, an appointment or statutory instrument made under this section commences on the latest of the following:
  - (a) the commencement of the authorising law or, if subsection (1)(b) applies and the amending law commences after the authorising law, the commencement of the amending law;
  - (b) on the day or at the time the appointment or instrument would have commenced if it had not been made under this section.
- (6) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

page 76

Legislation Act 2001

# Chapter 9 Repeal and amendment of laws

### Part 9.1 General

#### 82 Definitions for ch 9 (IA s 37)

In this chapter:

amend includes modify.

*law* means an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument, and includes a provision of a law.

*repeal* includes expiry.

#### 83 Consequences of amendment of statutory instrument by Act (SLA s 8A)

- (1) If an Act amends a statutory instrument, the instrument may be amended or repealed as if the amendment had been made by another statutory instrument of that kind.
- (2) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

# 84 Saving of operation of repealed and amended laws (IA s 41)

- (1) The repeal or amendment of a law does not—
  - (a) revive anything not in force or existing when the repeal or amendment takes effect; or
  - (b) affect the previous operation of the law or anything done, begun or suffered under the law; or

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

 $<sup>\</sup>label{eq:author} Authorised \ when \ accessed \ at \ www.legislation.act.gov.au \ or \ in \ authorised \ printed \ form$ 

Chapter 9	Repeal and amendment of laws
Part 9.1	General

#### Section 84A

- (c) affect an existing right, privilege or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under the law.
- (2) An investigation, proceeding or remedy in relation to an existing right, privilege or liability under the law may be begun, exercised, continued or completed, and the right, privilege or liability may be enforced and any penalty imposed, as if the repeal or amendment had not happened.
- (3) Without limiting subsections (1) and (2), the repeal or amendment of a law does not affect—
  - (a) the proof of anything that has happened; or
  - (b) any right, privilege or liability saved by the law.
- (4) This section does not limit any other provision of this chapter and is in addition to any provision of the law by which the repeal or amendment is made.
- (5) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- (6) In this section:

*liability* includes liability to penalty for an offence against the law.

penalty includes punishment and forfeiture.

privilege includes immunity.

*right* includes capacity, interest, status and title.

#### 84A Creation of offences and changes in penalties (IA s 33A)

- (1) If a law makes an act or omission an offence, the act or omission is only an offence if done or not done after the law commences.
- (2) If a law increases the maximum or minimum penalty, or the penalty, for an offence, the increase applies only to an offence committed after the law commences.

page 78

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

 $\label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

Repeal and amendment of laws	Chapter 9
General	Part 9.1

Section 84A

- (3) If a law reduces the maximum or minimum penalty, or the penalty, for an offence, the reduction applies to an offence committed before or after the law commences, but does not affect any penalty imposed before the law commences.
- (4) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 79

Chapter 9Repeal and amendment of lawsPart 9.2Repeal

Section 85

### Part 9.2 Repeal

#### **85** When repeal takes effect (IA s 38)

- (1) This section applies if a law is repealed on a day.
- (2) If the law is remade on that day (with or without changes), the repeal takes effect when the remade law commences.
  - *Note* Under s 74, if a law commences on a day, it commences at the beginning of the day unless otherwise provided.
- (3) If the law is not remade on that day (with or without changes), the law continues in force until the end of the day and the repeal takes effect at midnight on the day.

# 86 Repealed and amended laws not revived on repeal of repealing and amending laws (IA s 39)

(1) If a law (the *first law*) is repealed by another law (the *other law*), the first law is not revived only because the other law is repealed.

#### Examples

- 1 Act A repeals Act B. Act A is repealed. The repeal of Act A does not revive Act B.
- 2 Act A repeals Act B. Act A is automatically repealed under this Act, section 89 (Automatic repeal of certain laws and provisions). The repeal of Act A does not revive Act B.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) If a law (the *first law*) is amended by another law (the *other law*), the continuing operation of the amendments made by the other law is not affected only because the other law is repealed and, in particular, the first law is not revived in the form in which it was in before the amendments took effect only because of the repeal.

page 80

Legislation Act 2001

Repeal and amendment of laws	Chapter 9
Repeal	Part 9.2

#### Examples

- 1 Act A amends Act B. Act A is repealed after it has commenced by a later Act C. The amendments made by Act A continue to operate, even though Act A has been repealed.
- 2 Act A amends Act B. Act A is automatically repealed under this Act, section 89. The amendments made by Act A continue to operate, even though Act A has been repealed.
- (3) This section does not limit any other provision of this chapter and is in addition to any provision of the law by which the repeal is made.
- (4) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- (5) In this section:

amended does not include modified.

*law* includes a rule of the common law (including equity).

#### Examples

- 1 a common law offence
- 2 a common law rule of practice or procedure
- 3 a right to equitable relief

#### 87 Commencement not undone if repealed (IA s 40)

- (1) If a provision of a law providing for the commencement of the law is repealed after the law has commenced, the repeal of the provision does not affect the continuing operation of the law.
- (2) If a commencement notice providing for the commencement of a law is repealed after the law has commenced, the repeal of the notice does not affect the continuing operation of the law.
- (3) This section does not limit any other provision of this chapter and is in addition to any provision of the law by which the repeal is made.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

Chapter 9	Repeal and amendment of laws
Part 9.2	Repeal

- (4) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

# 88 Repeal does not end transitional or validating effect etc (IA s 42)

- (1) If a law—
  - (a) declares something for a transitional purpose (whether or not the law is expressed to be made for that purpose); or
  - (b) validates something that is or may otherwise be invalid; or
  - (c) declares something for a purpose that is consequential on a declaration mentioned in paragraph (a) or a validation mentioned in paragraph (b) (whether or not the law is expressed to be made for a purpose of that kind);

the declaratory or validating effect of the law does not end only because of the repeal of the law.

#### Example for par (a)

A provision stating that an existing licence under a repealed Act is taken to be a licence of a particular kind under another Act and authorising the imposition of conditions under the other Act.

#### Example for par (b)

A provision declaring an instrument to have been validly made and acts done in reliance on the instrument to have been validly done.

#### Example for par (c)

A provision stating that an instrument that is declared valid is taken to have been amended in a particular way.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) If a law (the *savings law*) declares a law (the *declared law*) to be a law to which this section applies—

page 82

Legislation Act 2001

- (a) the effect of the declared law does not end only because of its repeal; and
- (b) the effect of the savings law does not end only because of its repeal.
- (3) A declaration may be made for subsection (2) about a law whether or not the Act is a law to which subsection (1) applies.
- (4) A declaration made for subsection (2) about a law does not imply that, in the absence of a declaration about it, another law is not a law to which this section applies.
- (5) This section does not limit any other provision of this chapter and is in addition to any provision of the law by which the repeal is made.
- (6) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### **89** Automatic repeal of certain laws and provisions (IA s 43)

- (1) An amending law is automatically repealed on the day after all of its provisions have commenced.
- (2) An appropriation Act is automatically repealed on the last day of the financial year for which it makes appropriations.
- (3) An amending provision of a law is automatically repealed immediately after all of the amendments and repeals made by it (or to which it relates) have commenced.
- (4) A commencement provision of a law is automatically repealed immediately after all of the provisions of the law have commenced.
- (5) A commencement notice is automatically repealed on the day after the day, or the last of the days, fixed or otherwise determined by the notice for the commencement of a law.
- (6) A repeal under this section has effect for all purposes, including, for example, any other provisions of this chapter about repeals.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 83

Chapter 9	Repeal and amendment of laws
Part 9.2	Repeal

- (7) This section does not limit any other provision of this chapter.
- (8) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- (9) In this section:

*amending law* means a law that consists only of provisions of the following kinds:

- (a) for an Act—the Act's long title;
- (b) for an Act—the Act's preamble (if any);
- (c) a provision about the law's name;
- (d) a provision about the law's commencement;
- (e) a provision about the purposes of the law or any of its provisions;
- (f) a provision about the effect of notes;
- (g) a provision providing for the amendment or repeal of a law or statutory instrument (including a provision identifying the amended or repealed law or statutory instrument);
- (h) a provision declaring a law to be a law to which section 88 (Repeal does not end transitional or validating effect etc) applies;
- (i) a provision about the renumbering of a law;
- (j) a provision authorising or requiring something to be done under chapter 11 (Republication of Acts and statutory instruments).

*amending provision*, of a law, means a provision of the law that only amends or repeals a law or statutory instrument, and includes any other provision (for example, a schedule) of the law that only identifies the law or instrument amended or repealed.

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

appropriation Act—see the Financial Management Act 1996, dictionary.

*commencement provision*, of a law, means a provision of the law that only provides for the commencement of the law.

#### Example 1

The *Hypothetical Amending Act 2002* repeals and amends a number of Acts. The Act contains the following provisions:

- a long title
- a provision about the Act's name
- a provision about the Act's commencement
- repealing provisions (that is, a provision stating that the Act repeals the Acts mentioned in schedule 1 and a schedule (schedule 1) setting out the names of the repealed Acts)
- amending provisions (that is, a provision stating that the Act amends the Acts mentioned in schedule 2 and a schedule (schedule 2) setting out the amended Acts and the amendments of them)
- a provision about the application of this Act, section 88 (Repeal does not end transitional or validating effect etc) to a provision being repealed
- a provision requiring an amended Act (the *XYZ Act 1990*), or a provision of the *XYZ Act 1990*, to be renumbered in the next republication of the Act under this Act.

The Act contains no other provisions. Its repealing provisions, and its other provisions apart from the amending provisions, commence on the date of notification, 21 March 2002. Its amending provisions commence on a date fixed by the Minister by notice, 12 April 2002. Under subsection (1), the *Hypothetical Amending Act 2002* is automatically repealed on 13 April 2002.

#### Example 2

The *Example Act 2001* contains provisions establishing a new licensing scheme. It also amends several Acts and repeals others. Because it contains the scheme provisions, it is not an amending law covered by subsection (1).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 85

Chapter 9Repeal and amendment of lawsPart 9.3Amendment

Section 90

### Part 9.3 Amendment

#### **90** Law and amending laws to be read as one (IA s 44)

A law and all laws amending it are to be read as one.

#### 91 Insertion of provisions by amending law (IA s 45)

- (1) This section applies if a law (the *amending law*) amends another law (the *amended law*) by inserting any of the following provisions, and does not exactly specify the position in the amended law where it is to be inserted:
  - (a) a chapter, part, division, subdivision, section or subsection (an *inserted chapter, part, division, subdivision, section* or *subsection*);
  - (b) a paragraph (an *inserted paragraph*);
  - (c) a subparagraph (an *inserted subparagraph*);
  - (d) a sub-subparagraph (an *inserted sub-subparagraph*);
  - (e) a definition (an *inserted definition*);
  - (f) any other provision (a *miscellaneous inserted provision*).
- (2) An inserted chapter, part, division, subdivision, section or subsection is inserted in the appropriate numerical or alphanumerical position in the amended law.
- (3) An inserted paragraph is inserted in the appropriate alphabetical position in the amended law.
- (4) An inserted subparagraph is inserted in the appropriate numerical or alphanumerical position in the amended law.
- (5) An inserted sub-subparagraph is inserted in the appropriate alphabetical position in the amended law.

page 86

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

 $\label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

- (6) An inserted definition is inserted in the appropriate alphabetical position (worked out on a letter-by-letter basis) in a series of definitions in the amended law.
- (7) A miscellaneous inserted provision is inserted in the appropriate position in the amended law.
- (8) In applying this section to a subordinate law or disallowable instrument or to a provision of a schedule to an Act, a reference to a section or subsection is a reference to a corresponding provision of the law, instrument or schedule.
- (9) In working out the appropriate position where a provision is to be inserted in the amended law, regard may be had to the following:
  - (a) the provision number or letter;
  - (b) the heading of the relevant amending provision of the amending Act;
  - (c) any other amendments in the amending law including the order of amendments;
  - (d) anything else in the amending law or amended law;
  - (e) current legislative drafting practice.

#### Examples

- 1 If a part numbered '3' is to be inserted into an amended law with an existing sequence of parts 'part 1—part 2—part 4', inserted part 3 is inserted between parts 2 and 4.
- 2 If a division numbered '2.2A' is to be inserted into an amended law with an existing sequence of divisions in part 2 'division 2.1—division 2.2— division 2.3', inserted division 2.2A is inserted between divisions 2.2 and 2.3.
- 3 If a section numbered '6AA' is to be inserted into an amended law with an existing sequence of sections 'section 6—section 6A—section 6B', inserted section 6AA is inserted between sections 6A and 6B.
- 4 If a section numbered '7A' is to be inserted, by an amending section headed 'Division 2.2, new section 7A', into an amended law with an existing sequence 'section 7 [in division 2.2]—division 2.3 [heading]—section 8',

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

Chapter 9	Repeal and amendment of laws
Part 9.3	Amendment

inserted section 7A is inserted between section 7 and the heading to division 2.3 (that is, at the end of division 2.2).

- 5 If a section numbered '7A' is to be inserted, by an amending section headed 'Division 2.3, new section 7A', into an amended law with an existing sequence 'section 7 [in division 2.2]—division 2.3 [heading]—section 8', inserted section 7A is inserted between the heading to division 2.3 and section 8 (that is, at the beginning of division 2.3).
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (10) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- (11) In this section:

*insert* includes relocate.

#### **92** Amendment to be made wherever possible (IA s 46)

- (1) If a law amends another law—
  - (a) by omitting a word; or
  - (b) by substituting a word for another word; or
  - (c) by inserting a word before or after a particular word;

the amendment is to be made wherever possible in the other law.

#### Example

The XYZ Amendment Act 2002 is expressed to omit the word 'authorised' from the ABC Act 1998, section 20. The word 'authorised' is used once in section 20 heading, 3 times in section 20 (1) and twice in section 20 (3). The amendment omits each of those references to the word 'authorised'.

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

Legislation Act 2001

- (2) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

# **93** Provisions included in another provision for amendment purposes (IA s 46A)

- (1) This section applies for the purpose of amending a law.
- (2) The heading to a chapter, part, division, subdivision, schedule, dictionary, section or any other provision of the law forms part of the provision to which it is a heading.
- (3) An example at the end of a provision of the law is part of the provision unless the example is expressed in a way that indicates that it applies only to another provision.
- (4) A note at the end of a provision of the law is taken, for this section, to be part of the provision unless the note is expressed in a way that indicates that it applies only to another provision.
- (5) However, a note in a law is not, for any other purpose, part of the law.
  - *Note* Section 127 (Material that is not part of an Act or statutory instrument) deals with the status of notes.
- (6) A penalty at the end of a subsection of the law—
  - (a) is part of the subsection unless the penalty is expressed in a way that indicates that it applies only to other subsections of the section; or
  - (b) if the penalty is expressed in a way that indicates that it applies only to other subsections—is part of the section.
- (7) A penalty at the end of a section of the law that is not divided into subsections is part of the section.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

Chapter 9	Repeal and amendment of laws
Part 9.3	Amendment

- (8) The word 'and', 'or' or 'but', or a similar word, at the end of a paragraph, subparagraph, sub-subparagraph or another provision of the law is part of the provision.
- (9) In working out whether an example or note is at the end of a provision of the law, any penalty is to be disregarded, and, for an example, any note is to be disregarded.
  - *Note* According to current legislative drafting practice, examples, notes and penalties to a provision are arranged in the following order at the end of provisions:
    - 1 penalty (first)
    - 2 examples
    - 3 notes (last).
- (10) In applying this section to a subordinate law or disallowable instrument or to a provision of a schedule to an Act, a reference to a section or subsection is a reference to a corresponding provision of the law, instrument or schedule.
- (11) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

### 94 Continuance of appointments etc made under amended provisions (IA s 47)

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) a law expressly or impliedly authorises or requires—
    - (i) the making of an appointment or statutory instrument; or
    - (ii) the delegation of a function; or
    - (iii) the doing of anything else; and
  - (b) the law is amended by another law; and
  - (c) under the amended law—

Legislation Act 2001

- (i) the appointment or statutory instrument may be made (whether by the same or a different entity); or
- (ii) the function may be delegated; or
- (iii) the thing may be done.
- (2) An appointment, statutory instrument, delegation or other thing mentioned in subsection (1) that was in force immediately before the commencement of the amendment continues to have effect after the commencement as if it had been made or done under the amended law.
- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- (4) In this section:

*amend* includes omit and re-enact in the same law (with or without changes), but does not include omit and re-enact in another law.

#### **95** Status of modifications (IA s 48)

- (1) If a law is modified by another law, the law operates as modified but the modification does not amend the text of the law.
- (2) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### **96 Relocated provisions** (IA s 49)

- (1) This section applies if a provision of a law is relocated (with or without changes) to a different place in the same law or to a different law.
- (2) The operation or meaning of the provision is not affected only because of the provision's relocation.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

Chapter 9	Repeal and amendment of laws
Part 9.3	Amendment

(3) Without limiting subsection (2), if before its relocation the provision was to be interpreted in a particular way, it is to be interpreted in that way in its new location.

#### Example

If a provision of an Act is to be interpreted as if it were a law consolidating the provisions of other laws and it is relocated into another Act, it is to be interpreted in the same way in its new location.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (4) However, the provision has effect subject to any changes made to it.
- (5) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

page 92

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

### Chapter 10 Referring to laws

## 97 References to law or instrument include law or instrument containing reference (IA s 50 (2))

(1) In a law, a reference in general terms to a law of the same kind includes a reference to the law itself.

#### Example

The *ABC Act 2001*, section 27 gives a power to confiscate property under certain circumstances. Section 93 of the same Act provides 'If an Act authorises the confiscation of property, the owner of the property has a right of appeal to the Magistrates Court.' The right of appeal under section 93 also applies to the power given by section 27.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) In an instrument, a reference in general terms to an instrument of the same kind includes a reference to the instrument itself.
- (3) In this section:

*instrument* means an instrument (other than a law) made or in force under a law.

*law* means an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument.

#### **98** Referring to laws in general terms (IA s 50 (1))

(1) Every Act may be referred to by the word *Act* alone.

#### Example

A former NSW Act may be referred to by using the name of the NSW Act to which it corresponds eg '*Truck Act 1900*'. In other words, it is not necessary to add words indicating that it is a former NSW Act.

(2) Every statutory instrument may be referred to using words to describe the kind of instrument alone.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 93

#### Chapter 10 Referring to laws

Section 99

#### **99** Referring to particular Acts (IA s 51)

- (1) An Act may be referred to by—
  - (a) the name the Act gives to itself; or
  - (b) the year when it was enacted and its number.
- (2) A Commonwealth Act may be referred to—
  - (a) by the name the Act gives to itself; or
  - (b) in any other way sufficient in a Commonwealth Act for referring to a Commonwealth Act;

together with a reference to the Commonwealth (or an abbreviation of the Commonwealth).

- (3) An Act or ordinance of a State or another Territory may be referred to—
  - (a) by the name the Act or ordinance gives to itself; or
  - (b) in any other way sufficient in an Act or ordinance of the State or other Territory for referring to such an Act or ordinance;

together with (unless it is a former NSW Act) a reference to the State or other Territory (or an abbreviation of it).

- (4) A UK Act may be referred to—
  - (a) by the name the Act gives to itself; or
  - (b) in any other way sufficient in a UK Act for referring to a UK Act;

together with (unless it is a former UK Act) a reference to the United Kingdom (or an abbreviation of the United Kingdom).

#### **100** Referring to statutory instruments (IA s 52, SLA s 4 (2))

- (1) A statutory instrument (including a subordinate law or disallowable instrument) may be referred to by—
  - (a) any name the instrument gives to itself; or
  - (b) if the instrument was numbered under this Act or another Territory law—the year when it was made and its number, together with a reference (if necessary) to the kind of instrument; or
  - (c) reference to—
    - (i) if the instrument was notified in the register under this Act—the date when it was notified in the register, together with a reference to the Act or statutory instrument under which it was made; or
    - (ii) if the instrument was published or notified in the Gazette before the commencement of this Act—the number, date and pages of the Gazette where it was published or notified; or
    - (iii) for any instrument—the date when it was made, together with a reference to the Act or statutory instrument under which it was made.
- (2) An instrument made or in force under a Commonwealth Act, or under an instrument made or in force under a Commonwealth Act, may be referred to—
  - (a) by any name the instrument gives to itself; or
  - (b) in another way sufficient in a Commonwealth Act for the referring to such an instrument;

together with a reference to the Commonwealth (or an abbreviation of the Commonwealth).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 95

#### Chapter 10 Referring to laws

#### Section 101

- (3) An instrument made or in force under an Act or ordinance of a State or another Territory, or under an instrument made or in force under such an Act or ordinance, may be referred to—
  - (a) by any name the instrument gives to itself; or
  - (b) in another way sufficient in an Act or ordinance of the State or other Territory for referring to such an instrument;

together with (unless it is a New South Wales instrument applying in the Territory) a reference to the State or other Territory (or an abbreviation of it).

- (4) An instrument made or in force under a UK Act, or under an instrument made or in force under a UK Act, may be referred to—
  - (a) by any name the instrument gives to itself; or
  - (b) in another way sufficient in a UK Act for referring to such an instrument;

together with (unless it is a UK instrument applying in the Territory) a reference to the United Kingdom (or an abbreviation of the United Kingdom).

#### **101** Referring to provisions of laws or instruments (IA s 53)

(1) A provision of a law or instrument may, if appropriate, be referred to by reference to the provision of the law or instrument in which it is contained.

#### Example

Paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of section 10 of an Act may be cited by reference to the section and subsection, that is, as section 10 (2) (b).

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

Legislation Act 2001

Section 101A

(2) In this section:

*instrument* means an instrument (other than a law) made or in force under a law.

law means—

- (a) an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument; or
- (b) a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory.

## **101A** Reference to provisions of law or instrument is inclusive (IA s 14)

- (1) In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to any part of a law or instrument is a reference to the following:
  - (a) the provision of the law or instrument that forms the beginning of the part;
  - (b) the provision of the law or instrument that forms the end of the part;
  - (c) any provision of the law or instrument between the beginning and end of the part.

#### Examples

- 1 A reference to 'sections 5 to 9' includes both section 5 and section 9.
- 2 A reference to 'sections 260 to 264' includes a provision such as a part heading between section 260 and 261.
- 3 A reference to '*from* child *to* adult' includes both the word 'child' and the word 'adult'.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) In this section:

*instrument* means an instrument (other than a law) made or in force under a law.

*law* means—

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 97

- (a) an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument; or
- (b) a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory.

#### **101B** References to paragraphs etc (IA s 12A)

(1) In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to a paragraph of a provision of an Act or statutory instrument includes any words in the provision before or after the paragraph that are necessary or desirable to make the reference meaningful.

#### Example

A section or subsection (or corresponding provisions in regulations) may be divided into paragraphs as follows:

- (2) An application must be—
  - (a) in writing; and
  - (b) accompanied by a copy of the advertisement of the applicant's intention to apply.'

Paragraphs form part of the sentence in which they are contained. A reference to paragraph (a) in this example that did not include the preceding words 'An application must be' would be meaningless. Section 101B therefore allows the paragraph to be read with those words so that it makes sense.

- *Note 1* Although this section contains 2 references to an Act or statutory instrument, s 97 makes it clear that they may be the same Act or statutory instrument.
- *Note* 2 An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) In this section:

*paragraph* includes a subparagraph and a sub-subparagraph.

## **102** Meaning of references to a law or instrument generally (IA s 54)

(1) In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to a law or instrument includes a reference to the following:

page 98

Legislation Act 2001

- (a) the law or instrument as originally made, and as amended from time to time since it was originally made;
- (b) if the law or instrument has been repealed and remade (with or without changes) since the reference was made—the law or instrument as remade, and as amended from time to time since it was remade;
- (c) if a relevant provision of the law or instrument has been omitted and remade (with or without changes) in another law or instrument since the reference was made—the other law or instrument as in force when the provision was remade, and as amended from time to time since the provision was remade.
- (2) In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to a provision of a law or instrument includes a reference to the following:
  - (a) the provision as originally made, and as amended from time to time since it was originally made;
  - (b) if the provision has been omitted and remade (with or without changes and whether in the law or instrument or another law or instrument) since the reference was made—the provision as remade, and as amended from time to time since it was remade.
- (3) In this section:

*instrument* means an instrument (other than a law) made or in force under a law.

law means—

- (a) an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument; or
- (b) a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory.

make includes enact.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 99

#### Chapter 10 Referring to laws

Section 103

## **103** References to laws and instruments with amended names (IA s 55)

- (1) If the name of a law or instrument is amended, a reference in an Act or statutory instrument to the name includes a reference to the name as amended.
- (2) In this section:

*instrument* means an instrument (other than a law) made or in force under a law.

law means-

- (a) an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument; or
- (b) a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory.

### **104** References to laws include references to instruments under laws (IA s 55A)

- (1) In an Act or statutory instrument a reference (either generally or specifically) to an Act or statutory instrument, or to a provision of an Act or statutory instrument, includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, instrument or provision.
- (2) In subsection (1), a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, instrument or provision includes a reference to any law or instrument (within the meaning of section 47), or provision of a law or instrument (within the meaning of that section), applied, adopted or incorporated (with or without change) under the Act, instrument or provision.
  - *Note* Section 47 authorises an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument to make provision about a matter by applying, adopting or incorporating a law or instrument (as defined in that section) or a provision of a law or instrument.
- (3) In an Act or statutory instrument a reference (either generally or specifically) to an Act, ordinance or statutory instrument of another jurisdiction, or to a provision of an Act, ordinance or statutory

page 100

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

instrument of another jurisdiction, includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, ordinance, instrument or provision.

(4) In subsection (3):

*another jurisdiction* means the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory.

*statutory instrument* means an instrument (whether of a legislative or administrative nature) made or in force under the Act, ordinance or statutory instrument concerned.

#### **105** References in statutory instruments to the Act (IA s 55B)

In a statutory instrument, a reference to *Act* or *the Act*, without mentioning a particular Act, is a reference to the Act under which the instrument is made or in force.

#### **106** References to repealed laws (IA s 55C)

(1) If an Act or statutory instrument refers to a law as repealed, the reference is a reference to the law as in force immediately before it was repealed.

#### Example

A reference to the 'repealed XYZ Act 2000' is a reference to the XYZ Act 2000 immediately before it was repealed.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) In this section:

law means—

- (a) an Act, subordinate law or statutory instrument; or
- (b) a law of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 101

# Chapter 11 Republication of Acts and statutory instruments

### Part 11.1 General

#### **107** Meaning of *law* in ch 11 (LRA s 5, def of *law* and s 8 (2))

In this chapter:

*law* means an Act or statutory instrument, whether or not it has been amended, and includes—

- (a) a collection of 2 or more Acts or statutory instruments; or
- (b) an agreement or other instrument that has the force of law or is in, or attached to, an Act or statutory instrument.

#### 108 Republication in register

- (1) The parliamentary counsel may republish a law by entering the text of the law in the register.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not limit the ways in which the parliamentary counsel may republish a law.

#### **109** Republications may be published with other information

The parliamentary counsel may publish information not required by this chapter with a printed or electronic version of an authorised republication if the parliamentary counsel considers that the information is likely to be useful to users of the republication.

page 102

Legislation Act 2001

### **110** Collections of laws (LRA s 19A)

- (1) If the parliamentary counsel authorises under this Act the republication of 2 or more laws in a collection, this chapter applies to each of the laws in the collection as if it were republished separately.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not prevent the use of—
  - (a) a single contents for the collection; or
  - (b) information applying to 2 or more laws in the collection.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 103

# Part 11.2 Substantive amendments made by laws

#### **111** Incorporation of amendments (LRA s 10)

- (1) This section applies to a law if the law has been amended by another law by the omission, insertion, substitution, renumbering or relocation of provisions.
- (2) An authorised republication of the law must show the law as amended by all amendments that commenced on or before the day stated on the republication as the republication date.
- (3) An authorised republication of the law may also incorporate necessary consequential amendments, whether of punctuation, numbering or another kind.
- (4) This section does not prevent an authorised republication of the law showing the law as it would be amended by amendments that have not commenced on or before the republication date if the republication indicates, in a suitable place, that the amendments have not commenced.

#### **112** Reference to amending laws (LRA s 11 (1))

An authorised republication of a law that shows the law as amended must include, in a suitable place, a reference to the law by which each amendment was made.

#### **113** Provisions not republished or relocated (LRA s 12)

- (1) This part does not require—
  - (a) every provision of a law to be shown in an authorised republication of the law; or

page 104

Legislation Act 2001

- (b) each provision of a law to be shown in an authorised republication of the law in the place in the law where it was located when the provision was made.
- (2) If a provision of a law is not shown in an authorised republication, the republication must indicate that fact in a suitable place.
- (3) If a provision of a law is shown in an authorised republication in a different place in the law to the place where it was located when the provision was made, the republication must indicate that fact in a suitable place.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 105

### Part 11.3 Editorial changes

#### **114** Authorisation for parliamentary counsel (LRA s 13, s 19)

In preparing a law for republication, the parliamentary counsel is authorised—

- (a) to make editorial amendments and other textual amendments of a formal nature that the parliamentary counsel considers desirable to bring the law into line, or more closely into line, with current legislative drafting practice; and
- (b) to make other editorial changes by way of format, layout or printing style, or in any other presentational respect, that the parliamentary counsel considers desirable to bring the law into line, or more closely into line, with current legislative drafting practice.

#### **115** Amendments not to change effect (LRA s 14)

This part does not permit the making of an amendment of a law that would change the effect of the law.

#### **116** Ambit of editorial amendments (LRA s 15)

- (1) An *editorial amendment* of a law is an amendment that—
  - (a) corrects a typographical error; or
  - (b) corrects or updates a reference to a law, position, entity, place or thing; or
  - (c) goes only to a matter of spelling, punctuation, grammar or syntax or the use of conjunctives and disjunctives; or
  - (d) changes the name of the law or of a provision of the law; or
  - (e) numbers or renumbers a provision of the law; or

page 106

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

 $\label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

- (f) changes the order of definitions or other provisions of the law; or
- (g) replaces a reference to a provision of a law with a different form of reference to the provision; or
- (h) changes the way of referring to or expressing a number, year, date, time, amount of money, penalty, quantity, measurement, or other matter, idea or concept; or
- (i) replaces a word indicating gender or that could be taken to indicate gender in accordance with current legislative drafting practice; or
- (j) replaces a reference to the Queen, the King or the Crown with a reference to the Sovereign or the Territory; or
- (k) omits-
  - (i) the enacting words or the law-making words (including any signatures); or
  - (ii) a provision that consists only of a description of how the law is arranged into groups of provisions; or
  - (iii) a provision that has expired, the operation of which is exhausted or spent or that is otherwise obsolete or redundant; or
- (l) omits, inserts or changes a referential expression; or
- (m) inserts, omits or changes a note; or
- (n) updates a reference to the heading to a provision; or
- (o) is consequential on any other editorial amendment (whether made to that law or another law).
- (2) In this section:

*law* includes a law of the Commonwealth, a State, another Territory or a foreign country.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 107

#### **117** Legal effect of editorial changes (LRA s 16)

- (1) A law that is amended or otherwise changed under this part in preparing an authorised republication of the law has effect for all purposes, on and after the republication date, as if the changes had been made by an Act that commenced on the republication date.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), section 83 (Consequences of amendment of statutory instrument by Act) applies to an amendment made under this part as if the amendment had been made by an Act.
- (3) This section is subject to section 115 (Amendments not to change effect).

#### **118** Reference to editorial amendments (LRA s 17)

If a law is amended under this part in preparing an authorised republication of the law, the republication must indicate that fact in a suitable place.

page 108

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

# Chapter 12 Scope of Acts and statutory instruments

120 Act to be interpreted not to exceed legislative powers of Assembly (IA s 11AA)

- (1) An Act is to be interpreted as operating to the full extent of, but not to exceed, the legislative power of the Legislative Assembly.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), if a provision of an Act would, apart from this section, be interpreted as exceeding the legislative power of the Legislative Assembly—
  - (a) the provision is valid to the extent to which it does not exceed power; and
  - (b) the remainder of the Act is not affected.
- (3) Without limiting subsection (1), if the application of a provision of an Act to a matter would, apart from this section, be interpreted as exceeding power, the provision's application to other matters is not affected.
- (4) This section is in addition to any provision of the Act itself.

*Note* For the equivalent provision for statutory instruments, see s 43.

- (5) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### **121** Binding effect of Acts (IA s 7)

- (1) An Act binds everyone, including all governments.
  - *Note* See the Self-Government Act, s 27 which provides that, except as provided by the regulations under that Act, an ACT enactment does not bind the Crown in right of the Commonwealth. See also s 120.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 109

- (2) However, an Act does not bind the Territory to the extent that it requires or otherwise provides for the payment of money that, on payment, would form part of the public money of the Territory.
- (3) Also, subsection (1) does not make a government liable to be prosecuted for an offence.
- (4) To the extent that an Act does not bind a government, the same degree of immunity extends to a government entity in relation to an authorised act or omission of the entity.
- (5) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- (6) In this section:

*authorised*—an act or omission of a government entity is *authorised* if—

- (a) for an instrumentality—the act or omission relates to a matter within the scope of the instrumentality's functions; and
- (b) for an officer or employee of the government—the act or omission relates to a matter within the scope of the duties of the officer or employee; and
- (c) for a contractor who exercises a function on behalf of the government—the act or omission relates to a matter within the scope of the contract; and
- (d) for anyone else who exercises a function on behalf of the government—the act or omission relates to a matter within the scope of the person's engagement.

#### government entity includes-

- (a) an instrumentality, officer or employee of the government; and
- (b) a contractor or anyone else who exercises a function on behalf of the government.

Legislation Act 2001

*government* includes the Territory, the Commonwealth, a State, another Territory or New Zealand.

#### **122** Application to Territory (IA s 23A)

- (1) In an Act or statutory instrument—
  - (a) a reference to an entity or position by name or description is a reference to the entity or position of that name or description in or for the Territory; and
  - (b) a reference to a place, jurisdiction or anything else by name or description is a reference to the place, jurisdiction or thing of that name or description in or for the Territory.
- (2) If the name of an entity or position established under an Act or statutory instrument includes the words 'of the Australian Capital Territory', 'for the Australian Capital Territory', '(ACT)', or words having a similar effect, a reference in an Act or statutory instrument to the entity or position need not include the words.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 111

# Chapter 13 Structure of Acts and statutory instruments

### Part 13.1 General

#### 125 Meaning of *law* in ch 13

In this chapter:

*law* means an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument, and includes a provision of a law.

# **126** Material that is part of an Act or statutory instrument (IA s 11H)

- (1) A heading to a chapter, part, division, subdivision, schedule, or another provision (other than a section or subsection), of or to an Act or statutory instrument is part of the Act or instrument.
- (2) A heading to a section or subsection of an Act or statutory instrument is part of the Act or instrument if—
  - (a) the Act was enacted, or the instrument was made, after 1 January 2000; or
  - (b) the heading was amended or inserted into another Act or instrument after 1 January 2000.
- (3) An example or diagram in an Act or statutory instrument is part of the Act or instrument.
- (4) A schedule, dictionary or appendix to an Act or statutory instrument is part of the Act or instrument.
- (5) Punctuation in an Act or statutory instrument is part of the Act or instrument.

page 112

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

 $\label{eq:author} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

- (6) A provision number in an Act or statutory instrument is part of the Act or instrument.
- (7) In applying this section to a statutory instrument or to a provision of a schedule to an Act, a reference to a section or subsection is a reference to a corresponding provision of the instrument or schedule.
- (8) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

## **127** Material that is not part of an Act or statutory instrument (IA s 12)

- (1) A footnote, endnote, or other note, in or to an Act or statutory instrument is not part of the Act or instrument.
- (2) A table of contents (however described), or reader's guide or index, in or to an Act or statutory instrument is not part of the Act or instrument.
- (3) A heading to a section or subsection of an Act or statutory instrument is not part of the Act or instrument if section 126 (2) (Material that is part of an Act or statutory instrument) does not apply to the heading.
- (4) This section does not prevent the amendment of a note, table, guide, index or heading mentioned in subsection (1), (2) or (3).
- (5) However, such a note, table, guide or index does not become part of the Act or statutory instrument because it is amended or inserted by an Act or instrument.
- (6) In applying this section to a statutory instrument or to a provision of a schedule to an Act, a reference to a section or subsection is a reference to a corresponding provision of the instrument or schedule.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 113

Chapter 13	Structure of Acts and statutory instruments
Part 13.1	General

- (7) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

page 114

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

### Part 13.2 Particular kinds of provisions

#### **130** What is a definition? (IA dictionary, *definition*)

A *definition* is a provision (however expressed) of an Act or statutory instrument that—

- (a) gives a meaning to a word or expression; or
- (b) limits or extends the meaning of a word or expression.

#### Examples of definitions

- 1 X means Y.
- 2 X includes Y.
- 3 *X* means Y, and includes Z.
- 4 A reference to X is a reference to Y.
- 5 X—see section Y.
- 6 X—see the XYZ Act 1999, section Y.
- 7 In a proceeding against a person (the *retailer*), it is a defence if the retailer establishes that the goods were bought honestly.
- 8 *excluded*—a claim is *excluded* if the claim is not brought within 1 year after the claimant becomes aware of the failure to account to which the claim relates.
- 9 Words and expressions used in the *XYZ Act 1999* have the same respective meanings in this Act.
- *Note 1* Examples 5 and 6 illustrate signpost definitions, that is, definitions that do not themselves define the word or expression but point the reader to the place where the word or expression is defined (see s 131).
- *Note* 2 Example 7 illustrates a tagged-term definition (*retailer*) that takes its meaning from the context of the provision where the defined term is found.
- *Note 3* Example 8 illustrates a definition that does not begin with the defined term.
- *Note 4* For other provisions about definitions, see pt 15.2.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 115

Chapter 13	Structure of Acts and statutory instruments
Part 13.2	Particular kinds of provisions

*Note 5* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

#### **131** Signpost definitions (IA, dict, def of see)

(1) In an Act or statutory instrument, a definition of a word or expression that includes the word 'see' followed by a reference to a law or instrument means the word or expression has the same meaning as it has in the law or instrument, as in force from time to time.

#### Examples

- 1 A signpost definition '*food*—see section 10.' in the dictionary to an Act means that the word 'food' when used in the Act, has the same meaning as it has in section 10, as in force from time to time.
- 2 A signpost definition '*injury*—see the *XYZ Act 2001*, dictionary.' in the dictionary to another Act means that the word 'injury', when used in the other Act, has the same meaning as it has in the definition of *injury*, in the *XYZ Act 2001*, dictionary, as in force from time to time.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) In this section:

*instrument* includes a provision of an instrument.

*law* includes a law, or a provision of a law, of the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory.

*Note* For other provisions about definitions, see pt 15.2.

#### **132 Examples** (IA s 11D)

- (1) An example in an Act or statutory instrument—
  - (a) is not exhaustive; and
  - (b) may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the Act or instrument, or the particular provision to which it relates.

page 116

Legislation Act 2001

#### Examples

- 1 A specific case (which may be fictional) that helps to give meaning to the more abstract language of a provision. See the examples in section 43.
- 2 An example (which may be fictional) that clarifies the scope of a provision by illustrating cases that fall within the provision or cases that fall outside the provision, or both. See the examples in section 86.
- *Note 1* These examples may overlap.
- *Note* 2 An example in an Act or statutory instrument is part of the Act or instrument (see s 126 (3)).
- (2) An example may take either of the following forms:
  - (a) a statement at the end of the provision it illustrates (or at the end of a provision containing the provision it illustrates);
  - (b) a statement forming part of the text of a provision that illustrates the operation of the provision, whether or not the words 'for example' are used.

#### Examples for par (a)

The examples in section 130 or subsection (1) above.

#### Example for par (b)

The statement beginning 'for example' in section 36 (1) (a).

- (3) Subsection (2) does not limit the form that an example may take.
- (4) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### **133** Penalty units (IA s 33AA)

- (1) In a law, if a penalty for an offence is expressed as a number (whether whole or fractional) of penalty units—
  - (a) the penalty is a fine of that number of penalty units; and
  - (b) the value of the penalty unit for the offence is—
    - (i) if the person charged is an individual—\$100; or

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 117

#### (ii) if the person charged is a corporation—\$500.

#### Example

'Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.' means that a person who is convicted of the relevant offence is liable to a maximum fine of 10 penalty units.

- If the person is an individual, the maximum fine is, therefore, \$1 000 (\$100x10).
- If the person is a corporation, the maximum fine is, therefore, \$5 000 (\$500x10).
- *Note 1* Paragraph (b) is subject to s 314 (Transitional provisions about penalties).
- *Note 2* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### **134** Penalties at end of sections and subsections (IA s 32A)

- (1) This section applies if a penalty (however expressed) is stated in a law—
  - (a) at the end of a section (whether or not the section is divided into subsections) and not expressed in a way that indicates that it applies only to a provision of the section; or
  - (b) at the end of a subsection (but not at the end of a section) and not expressed in a way that indicates that it applies only to a provision of the subsection; or
  - (c) at the end of a section or subsection and expressed in a way that indicates that it applies only to a provision of the section or subsection (the *relevant provision*).

#### Example for par (a)

The following penalty at the end of a section: 'Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.'.

page 118

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

#### Example for par (b)

The following penalty at the end of a subsection, but not at the end of a section: 'Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.'.

#### Examples for par (c)

- 1 The following penalty at the end of a section divided into subsections: 'Maximum penalty (subsection (3)): 20 penalty units.'.
- 2 The following penalty at the end of a subsection, but not at the end of a section:

'Maximum penalty:

- (a) for paragraph (b)-20 penalty units; or
- (b) for another paragraph—50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.'.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) If an offence is not expressly mentioned in the section, subsection or relevant provision, the penalty indicates that contravention of the section, subsection or relevant provision is an offence punishable on conviction as provided by subsection (4).

#### Example of a penalty applying to entire section or subsection

A person must not contravene a notice.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

#### Example of a penalty applying to a stated provision

- (2) The register of transactions—
  - (a) may be kept in electronic form; and
  - (b) must contain the particulars mentioned in section 91C.
  - Maximum penalty (paragraph (b)): 20 penalty units.
- (3) If an offence is expressly mentioned in the section, subsection or relevant provision, the penalty indicates that the offence is punishable on conviction as provided by subsection (4).

#### Example of a penalty applying to entire section or subsection

A person who contravenes a notice commits an offence. Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 119

### Chapter 13Structure of Acts and statutory instrumentsPart 13.2Particular kinds of provisions

#### Section 134

#### Example of a penalty applying to a stated provision

- (2) If a person retains possession of the person's identity card after ceasing to be an officer—
  - (a) the person commits an offence; and
  - (b) the identity card is forfeited to the Territory.

Maximum penalty (paragraph (a)): 20 penalty units.

- (4) The penalty that may be imposed for the offence is—
  - (a) if only a single penalty is stated (whether as a maximum penalty or a penalty)—not more than the stated penalty; or
  - (b) if a minimum as well as a maximum penalty is stated—not less than the minimum and not more than the maximum.
- (5) If—
  - (a) a penalty (however expressed) is stated in a law at the end of a section divided into subsections; and
  - (b) another penalty (however expressed) is stated at the end of another subsection of the section; and
  - (c) the first penalty is not expressed in a way that indicates that it applies only to a particular provision of the last subsection;

the first penalty is taken, for this section, to be expressed in a way that indicates that it applies only to the last subsection.

#### Example

In the following example, subsection (4) is the last subsection and the penalty stated at the end applies only to that subsection:

- (2) A permit holder must record all transactions under this Act. Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.
- (3) If a permit holder is convicted of an offence against subsection (2), the registrar must cancel the permit.
- (4) A permit holder must not sell a declared substance in contravention of this Act.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.'.

page 120

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

- (6) In working out for this section whether a penalty is at the end of a section or subsection, the position of any example or note is to be disregarded.
- (7) In applying this section to a subordinate law or disallowable instrument or to a provision of a schedule to an Act, a reference to a section or subsection is a reference to a corresponding provision of the law, instrument or schedule.
- (8) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

#### **135** Penalties not at end of sections and subsections (IA s 33)

- (1) This section applies if a penalty (however expressed) is stated in a provision of a law other than at the end of a section or subsection.
- (2) If an offence is expressly mentioned in the provision, the penalty indicates that the offence is punishable on conviction as provided by subsection (4).

#### Example

A person who contravenes subsection (3) commits an offence punishable by a fine not exceeding 20 penalty units.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (3) If an offence is not expressly mentioned in the provision, the penalty indicates that contravention of the provision (or a stated part of the provision) is an offence punishable on conviction as provided by subsection (4).

#### Example

A person who contravenes subsection (3) must pay a fine not exceeding 20 penalty units.

(4) The penalty that may be imposed for the offence is—

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 121

- (a) if only a single penalty is stated (whether as a maximum penalty or a penalty)—not more than the stated penalty; or
- (b) if a minimum as well as a maximum penalty is stated—not less than the minimum and not more than the maximum.
- (5) In working out for this section whether a penalty is at the end of a section or subsection, the position of any example or note is to be disregarded.
- (6) In applying this section to a subordinate law or disallowable instrument or to a provision of a schedule to an Act, a reference to a section or subsection is a reference to a corresponding provision of the law, instrument or schedule.
- (7) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

page 122

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

# Chapter 14 Interpretation of Acts and statutory instruments

#### **137** Application of ch 14 to statutory instruments (IA s 2 (2))

This chapter applies to a statutory instrument as if-

- (a) the instrument were an Act; and
- (b) a reference to the enactment or passage of the instrument were a reference to its making.

#### **138** Regard to be had to purpose or object of Act (IA s 11A)

In the interpretation of a provision of an Act, a construction that would promote the purpose or object underlying the Act (whether that purpose or object is expressly stated in the Act or not) shall be preferred to a construction that would not promote that purpose or object.

#### **139** Use of extrinsic material in interpreting an Act (IA s 11B)

- (1) Subject to subsection (3), in the interpretation of a provision of an Act, if any material not forming part of the Act is capable of assisting in the ascertainment of the meaning of the provision, consideration may be given to that material—
  - (a) to confirm that the meaning of the provision is the ordinary meaning conveyed by the text of the provision taking into account its context in the Act and the purpose or object underlying the Act; or
  - (b) to determine the meaning of the provision when—
    - (i) the provision is ambiguous or obscure; or
    - (ii) the ordinary meaning conveyed by the text of the provision taking into account its context in the Act and

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 123

Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form

the purpose or object underlying the Act leads to a result that is manifestly absurd or is unreasonable.

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the material that may be considered in accordance with that subsection in the interpretation of a provision of an Act includes—
  - (a) all matters not forming part of the Act that are set out in the document containing the text of the Act as printed by the government printer; and
  - (b) any treaty or other international agreement that is referred to in the Act; and
  - (c) any relevant report of a royal commission, law reform commission, committee of inquiry or other similar body that was presented to the Legislative Assembly or tabled in either House of the Commonwealth Parliament before the time when the provision was enacted or made; and
  - (d) any relevant report of a committee of the Legislative Assembly that was made to that Assembly before the time when the provision was enacted; and
  - (e) any explanatory memorandum relating to the bill containing the provision, or any other relevant document, that was presented to, or given to the members of, the Legislative Assembly before the time when the provision was enacted; and
  - (f) the presentation speech made to the Legislative Assembly during the passage of the bill containing the provision by the member of the Assembly who introduced the bill; and
  - (g) for a provision contained in a converted ordinance—any explanatory statement relating to the ordinance, or any other relevant document, that was tabled in, or given to the members of, either House of the Commonwealth Parliament when the ordinance was tabled in that House; and

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

- (h) any relevant material in the minutes of the Legislative Assembly's meetings or in any other official record of debates in the Legislative Assembly; and
- (i) any document (whether or not a document to which paragraphs(a) to (h) apply) that is declared by the Act to be a relevant document for this section.
- (3) In determining whether consideration should be given to any material in accordance with subsection (1), or in considering the weight to be given to the material, regard shall be had, in addition to any other relevant matters, to—
  - (a) the desirability of persons being able to rely on the ordinary meaning conveyed by the text of the provision taking into account its context in the Act and the purpose or object underlying the Act; and
  - (b) the need to avoid prolonging legal or other proceedings without compensating advantage.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 125

Chapter 15Aids to interpretationPart 15.1General

Section 144

### Chapter 15 Aids to interpretation

### Part 15.1 General

# **144** Meaning of commonly-used words and expressions (IA s 11F (1))

A definition in the dictionary, part 1 applies to all Acts and statutory instruments.

*Note* See s 130 for the definition of *definition* and s 131 for provisions about signpost definitions.

#### **145 Gender and number** (IA s 19)

In an Act or statutory instrument—

- (a) words indicating a gender include every other gender; and
- (b) words in the singular number include the plural and words in the plural number include the singular.

#### **146** Meaning of may and must (IA s 16)

- (1) In an Act or statutory instrument, the word *may*, or a similar word or expression, used in relation to a function indicates that the function may be exercised or not exercised, at discretion.
  - *Note* **Function** is defined in the dict, pt 1 to include authority, duty and power.
- (2) In an Act or statutory instrument, the word *must*, or a similar word or expression, used in relation to a function indicates that the function is required to be exercised.

Legislation Act 2001

- (3) This section is a determinative provision so far as it applies to an applicable law or an applicable provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.
- (4) In this section:

*applicable law* means an Act enacted, or a subordinate law or disallowable instrument made, after 1 January 2000.

*applicable provision* means a provision inserted after 1 January 2000 into an Act, or a subordinate law or disallowable instrument, that is not an applicable law.

# **147** Changes of drafting practice not to affect meaning (IA s 11C)

(1) The purpose of this section is to encourage the making of progressive improvements in the form of the statute book without inadvertently changing the substantive effect of the law.

*Note* See also s 96 (Relocated provisions).

- (2) This is to be achieved particularly by updating the language and structure of Acts and statutory instruments to replace older forms of legislative expression with forms reflecting current legislative drafting practice.
- (3) If an Act or statutory instrument is amended so that it contains an older form of legislative expression in a provision and a newer form in another, the ideas in the 2 provisions must not be regarded as different only because different words are used or the provisions are structured in different ways.
- (4) Subsection (3) also applies if the provisions are in different Acts or statutory instruments.
- (5) Also, if an Act or statutory instrument is amended so that a provision containing an older form of legislative expression is replaced (whether or not in the same position) by a provision in a

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 127

 $\label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

Chapter 15	Aids to interpretation
Part 15.1	General

newer form, the ideas in the 2 provisions must not be regarded as different only because different words are used or the provisions are structured in different ways.

- (6) In deciding whether the ideas are different, regard must be had to the context and history of the 2 provisions.
- (7) Subsection (6) does not limit the matters to which regard may be had.
- (8) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

# **148** Terms used in instruments have same meanings as in authorising laws (IA s 11BA)

Words and expressions used in a statutory instrument have the same meanings as they have, from time to time, in the Act or statutory instrument (the *authorising law*), or the relevant provisions of the authorising law, under which the instrument is made or in force.

#### **149** Age in years (IA s 13D)

For an Act or statutory instrument, a person is an age in years at the beginning of the person's birthday for the age.

#### **150** Measurement of distance (IA s 35)

In applying an Act or statutory instrument, distance is to be measured in a straight line on a horizontal plane.

#### **151 Reckoning of time** (IA s 36)

- (1) This section applies if a period is provided or allowed for a purpose by an Act or statutory instrument.
- (2) In working out whether the purpose has been fulfilled within the period provided or allowed, the period is taken to begin at the start point.

page 128

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

 $\label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

### (3) For this section—

- (a) if a period is to begin from a particular day—the *start point* is the beginning of the next day; and
- (b) if a period is to begin when an act or event happens—the *start point* is the beginning of the day after the act or event happens.

### Examples

- 1 The *ABC Act 1995* provides that a person who ceases to be an inspector must return his or her identity card to the authority within 21 days after ceasing to be an inspector. X is notified that his appointment as inspector ends on Friday 1 November. The period of 21 days starts on Saturday 2 November.
- 2 The *XYZ Act 2001* requires an application for review to be lodged not later 28 days after service on the licensee of the decision objected to. The period of 28 days begins with the day following the day of service.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (4) If the last day of the period is not a working day, the last day of the period is the first working day after the end of the period.

### Example

The *Hypothetical Act 2000* requires the board to give a copy of its business plan to the Minister not later than 14 days after its preparation. The 14th day is Good Friday (a public holiday) and the following Monday is also a public holiday. Under section 151 (4), the last day to give a copy of the business plan is the Tuesday following Easter (the first working day after the 14th day).

### **152** Continuing effect of obligations (IA s 33B (1))

If, under a provision of an Act or statutory instrument, an act is required to be done within a particular period or before a particular time, the obligation to do the act continues each day after the end of the period or time until the act is done.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 129

Chapter 15Aids to interpretationPart 15.2Definitions

Section 155

## Part 15.2 Definitions

Note to pt 15.2

See also s 130 (What is a definition?), s 131 (Signpost definitions) and s 148 (Terms used in instruments have same meanings as in authorising laws).

## **155** Definitions apply subject to contrary intention (IA s 11G)

- (1) A definition in an Act or statutory instrument applies except so far as the contrary intention appears.
- (2) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

## **156** Application of definitions in dictionaries and sections (IA s 11F (2))

(1) A definition in the dictionary to an Act or statutory instrument applies to the entire Act or instrument unless the Act or instrument provides for the definition to have a more limited application.

### Examples

- 1 The dictionary to the *ABC Act 1999* includes the signpost definition '*x*—see the *XYZ Act 1998*, section 3.'. There is nothing in the *ABC Act 1999* indicating the intended application of the definition of *x*. The definition of *x* in the *XYZ Act 1998*, section 3, therefore, applies to the entire *ABC Act 1999*.
- 2 In an Act, the word z is defined in the dictionary. The definition provides, in part, that 'z, in part 4 (Registration of vehicles), means ...'. The definition of z applies only to part 4.
- *Note* See s 144 (Meaning of commonly-used words and expressions) for the application of the definitions in this Act, dict, pt 1.
- (2) A definition in a section of an Act or statutory instrument applies only to the section unless the Act or instrument provides for the definition to have a broader application.

page 130

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Aids to interpretation	Chapter 15
Definitions	Part 15.2

### Examples

- 1 This Act, section 255 (7) (Forms) contains definitions of *form 1* and *form 2* as tagged terms. There is nothing in this Act indicating that the definitions apply outside section 255. The definitions apply only to section 255.
- 2 In part 6 of an Act, the word a is defined in a section, which is not divided into subsections but contains a number of definitions. The section begins with the words 'In this part:'. The definition of a applies to all of part 6.
- 3 In an Act, the word b is defined in a section, which is not divided into subsections but contains a number of definitions. The section begins with the words 'In this Act:'. The definition of b applies to the entire Act.
- (3) A definition in a section of an Act or statutory instrument applies to the entire section unless the Act or instrument provides for the definition to have a more limited application.

#### Example

In a subsection of a section of an Act, the word c is defined. The subsection begins with the words 'In subsection (3):'. The definition of c applies only to subsection (3) of that section.

(4) In applying this section to a statutory instrument or to a provision of a schedule to an Act, a reference to a section is a reference to a corresponding provision of the instrument or schedule.

## **157** Defined terms—other parts of speech and grammatical forms (IA s 11E)

If an Act or statutory instrument defines a word or expression, other parts of speech and grammatical forms of the word or expression have corresponding meanings.

### Example

The *Publication (Grants) Act 2001* contains a definition of *publish* and also contains other forms of the same word ('published', 'publisher', 'publishes', 'publishing' and 'publication'). Because of this section, all forms of the word will have the same meaning except so far as the Act otherwise expressly provides or a contrary intention appears (see s 6 (3)).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 131

Chapter 15Aids to interpretationPart 15.3References to various entities and things

Section 160

# Part 15.3 References to various entities and things

Note to pt 15.3

See also ch 10 (Referring to laws).

## **160** References to people generally (IA s 15)

- (1) In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to a person generally includes a reference to a corporation as well as an individual.
- (2) Subsection (1) is not displaced only because there is an express reference to either an individual or a corporation elsewhere in the Act or statutory instrument.

### Examples of references to a person generally

- 1 another person
- 2 anyone else
- 3 party
- 4 someone else
- 5 employer

### Examples of express references to a corporation

- 1 body corporate
- 2 company

### Examples of express references to an individual

- 1 adult
- 2 child
- 3 spouse
- 4 driver
- (3) Subsection (2) does not limit the operation of section 6.

*Note* Section 6 deals with the displacement of a provision of this Act.

page 132

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

### **161** Corporations liable to offences (IA s 32)

- (1) A provision of a law that creates an offence (whether indictable or summary) applies to corporations as well as to individuals.
- (2) A provision of a law that creates an offence can apply to a corporation even though contravention of the provision is punishable by imprisonment (with or without another penalty).

#### Example

A provision of an Act contains the following penalty:

'Maximum penalty: 2 000 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.' The provision can apply to a corporation.

- (3) If a corporation is convicted of an offence and, apart from this subsection, the penalty for the offence is a period of imprisonment only, the court may impose a maximum penalty of—
  - (a) if the period of imprisonment is not longer than 6 months— 50 penalty units; and
  - (b) if the period of imprisonment is longer than 6 months but not longer than 1 year—100 penalty units; and
  - (c) if the period of imprisonment is longer than 1 year but not longer than 2 years—200 penalty units; and
  - (d) if the period of imprisonment is longer than 2 years but not longer than 5 years—500 penalty units; and
  - (e) if the period of imprisonment is longer than 5 years— 1 000 penalty units.
  - *Note* Section 133 explains the meaning and value of penalty units.
- (4) In this section:

law means an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

page 133

### **162** References to a Minister or the Minister (IA s 24)

(1) In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to *a Minister* is a reference to the Chief Minister or a Minister appointed under the Self-Government Act, section 41.

*Note* See dict, pt 1, def *Chief Minister*.

- (2) In a provision of an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to *the Minister* without identifying the Minister's title or portfolio is a reference to—
  - (a) the Minister for the time being administering the provision; or
  - (b) if, for the time being, different Ministers administer the provision in relation to different matters—
    - (i) if only 1 Minister administers the provision in relation to the relevant matter—the Minister; or
    - (ii) if 2 or more Ministers administer the provision in relation to the relevant matter—any of the Ministers; or
  - (c) if paragraph (b) does not apply and, for the time being, 2 or more Ministers administer the provision—any of the Ministers.
- (3) In subsection (2):

*Minister* includes a Minister for the time being acting on behalf of the Minister or 2 or more Ministers.

- (4) If an Act or statutory instrument mentions a Minister and identifies the Minister by reference to the fact that the Minister administers a stated Act, statutory instrument or provision, subsection (2) applies as if references in paragraphs (a) to (c) to the provision were references to the stated Act, instrument or provision.
  - *Note* See also dict, pt 1, defs *Attorney-General* and *Treasurer*.

page 134

Legislation Act 2001

## **163** References to a chief executive or the chief executive (IA s 24A)

- (1) In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to *a chief executive* is a reference to a person employed under the Public Sector Management Act, section 28 (Engagement) or section 30 (Temporary performance of duties) to perform the duties of an office of chief executive.
- (2) In a provision of an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to *the chief executive* without identifying the chief executive's title is a reference to—
  - (a) the chief executive of the administrative unit responsible for the provision; or
  - (b) if, for the time being, different administrative units are responsible for the provision in relation to different matters—
    - (i) if only 1 administrative unit is responsible for the provision in relation to the relevant matter—the chief executive of the administrative unit; or
    - (ii) if 2 or more administrative units are responsible for the provision in relation to the relevant matter—the chief executive of any of the administrative units; or
  - (c) if paragraph (b) does not apply and, for the time being, 2 or more administrative units are responsible for the provision the chief executive of any of the administrative units.

*Note* See dict, pt 1, def *administrative unit*.

(3) If an Act or statutory instrument mentions a chief executive and identifies the chief executive by reference to the fact that the chief executive is the chief executive of the administrative unit responsible for a stated Act, statutory instrument or provision, subsection (2) applies as if references in paragraphs (a) to (c) to the provision were references to the stated Act, instrument or provision.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 135

Chapter 15	Aids to interpretation
Part 15.3	References to various entities and things

(4) In this section:

*chief executive*, of an administrative unit, means the person who is employed under the Public Sector Management Act, section 28 or 30 to perform the duties of the office of chief executive in the administrative unit.

**Public Sector Management Act** means the Public Sector Management Act 1994.

*responsible*, for a provision, means allocated responsibility for the provision under the Public Sector Management Act, section 14 (1) (b) (Ministerial responsibility and functions of administrative units).

## **164 References to Australian Standards (IA s 25AB)**

In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference consisting of the words 'Australian Standard' followed by a number is a reference to the standard so numbered published by or on behalf of Standards Australia.

## **165** References to Assembly committees that no longer exist (IA s 25AA)

In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference (whether by name or description) to a committee of the Legislative Assembly that no longer exists is a reference to the committee of the Assembly nominated by the Speaker either generally or for the provision containing the reference.

### 168 References to person with interest in land include personal representative etc

In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to a person with an interest in land or other property includes a reference to the person's personal representatives, successors and assigns.

page 136

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

## Aids to interpretationChapter 15References to various entities and thingsPart 15.3

Section 168

### Examples of references to people with interests in land

- 1 proprietor
- 2 transferor or transferee
- 3 mortgagor or mortgagee
- 4 lessor or lessee
- 5 sublessor or sublessee
- 6 trustee

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 137

# Part 15.4 Preservation of certain common law privileges

## 170 Privileges against selfincrimination and exposure to civil penalty

- (1) An Act or statutory instrument must be interpreted to preserve the common law privileges against selfincrimination and exposure to the imposition of a civil penalty.
- (2) However, this section does not affect the operation of the *Evidence Act 1995* (Cwlth).
  - *Note* The *Evidence Act 1995* (Cwlth), s 128 contains provisions that apply if a witness raises these privileges in a proceeding. The section applies to proceedings in ACT courts (see *Evidence Act 1995* (Cwlth), s 4). However, the privileges have been abolished for bodies corporate (see *Evidence Act 1995* (Cwlth), s 187).
- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

## 171 Client legal privilege

- (1) An Act or statutory instrument must be interpreted to preserve the common law privilege in relation to client legal privilege (also known as legal professional privilege).
- (2) However, this section does not affect the operation of the *Evidence Act 1995* (Cwlth).
  - *Note* The *Evidence Act 1995* (Cwlth), pt 3.10, div 1 contains provisions about client legal privilege. The provisions apply to proceedings in ACT courts (see *Evidence Act 1995* (Cwlth), s 4).
- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

page 138

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

 $\label{eq:constraint} Authorised \ when \ accessed \ at \ www.legislation.act.gov.au \ or \ in \ authorised \ printed \ form$ 

# Chapter 16 Courts, tribunals and other decision-makers

## 175 Meaning of *law* in ch 16

In this chapter:

*law* means an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument, and includes a provision of a law.

### **176** Jurisdiction of courts and tribunals (IA s 31A)

- (1) This section applies if a law, whether expressly or by implication, authorises a proceeding (whether civil or criminal) to be brought in a particular court or tribunal in relation to a matter.
- (2) The law vests the court or tribunal with jurisdiction in the matter.
- (3) The jurisdiction so vested is not limited by any limits to which any other jurisdiction of the court or tribunal may be subject.
  - *Note* See also s 45 which relates to the making of rules carrying out or giving effect to the jurisdiction of the court or tribunal.

## **177** Recovery of amounts owing under laws (IA s 34)

If an amount is owing under a law to a person (the *creditor*) by another person (the *debtor*), the creditor may recover the amount as a debt owing by the debtor to the creditor in a court of competent jurisdiction.

## **178** Power to decide includes authority to administer oath etc (IA s 13E)

A court, tribunal or other entity authorised by a law to hear and decide a matter has authority—

(a) to receive evidence; and

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 139

(b) to examine witnesses and, for that purpose, to administer oaths.

### **179** Content of statements of reasons for decisions (IA s 13C)

- (1) This section applies if a law requires a tribunal or other entity making a decision to give written reasons for the decision, whether the expression 'reasons', 'grounds' or any other expression is used.
- (2) The document giving the reasons must also set out the findings on material questions of fact and refer to the evidence or other material on which the findings were based.
- (3) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

## **180** Power to make decision includes power to reverse or change (IA s 27)

- (1) Power given by a law to make a decision includes power to reverse or change the decision.
- (2) The power to reverse or change the decision is exercisable in the same way, and subject to the same conditions, as the power to make the decision.

### Example

If the power to include land in a special reserve is exercisable only on the resolution of the Legislative Assembly, the power to excise land from a special reserve is exercisable only on the resolution of the Assembly.

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

page 140

Legislation Act 2001

## Chapter 17 Entities and positions

### 182 Meaning of *law* in ch 17

### In this chapter:

*law* means an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument, and includes a provision of a law.

### **183** Change of name of entity (IA s 13B)

(1) This section applies if a law changes the name of an entity established under a law.

*Note* See dict, pt 1, def *entity*.

- (2) The entity continues in existence under the new name and its identity is not affected by the change.
- (3) A reference in a law or instrument to the entity by its previous name is taken, after the change, to be a reference to the entity by its new name.

### **184** Change in constitution of entity (IA s 13BA)

- (1) This section applies if a law changes how an entity established under a law is constituted.
- (2) The entity continues in existence as newly constituted and its identity is not affected by the change.
- (3) Without limiting subsection (2), the change does not affect—
  - (a) any function, right, privilege, liability or property of the entity; or
  - (b) the bringing of a proceeding, or the continuation of a proceeding, by or against the entity; or

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 141

### Chapter 17 Entities and positions

#### Section 185

- (c) the carrying out of an investigation or inquiry, or the continuation of an investigation or inquiry, in relation to anything done or not done by or in relation to the entity.
- *Note* **Function** is defined in the dict, pt 1 to include authority, duty and power.

## **185** References to occupant of position (IA s 25)

In an Act or statutory instrument, a reference to the occupant of a position (however expressed) includes a reference to anyone for the time being occupying the position.

*Note* See s 200 (1) (Functions of occupants of positions) and the definitions of *occupy* and *position* in the dict, pt 1.

### **186** Change of name of position (IA s 13B)

- (1) This section applies if a law changes the name of a position established under a law.
- (2) The position continues in existence under the new name and its identity is not affected by the change.
- (3) A reference in a law or instrument to the position by its previous name is taken, after the change, to be a reference to the position by its new name.

### **187** Chairperson and deputy chairperson (IA s 25A)

- (1) If a law establishes a position of chairperson of an entity, the chairperson may be referred to as chairman, chairwoman or chair.
- (2) If a law establishes a position of deputy chairperson of an entity, the deputy chairperson may be referred to as deputy chairman, deputy chairwoman or deputy chair.

## Chapter 18 Offences

Note to ch 18

See also s 133 to s 135 (which relate to penalty units and penalty provisions) and s 161 (Corporations liable to offences).

### 188 Meaning of *Territory law* in ch 18

In this chapter:

*Territory law* means an Act or subordinate law, and includes a provision of a Territory law.

## 189 Reference to offence includes reference to related ancillary offences

A reference to an offence against a Territory law includes a reference to an offence against the *Crimes Act 1900*, part 9 that relates to the Territory law.

Example

X is the holder of a licence under the *Plant Development Act 2001* (hypothetical). The Act, section 23 provides for the cancellation of a licence if a licence holder commits an offence against the Act. While his business premises are being inspected, X incites an employee to obstruct the inspector. As a result, the employee obstructs the inspector (which is an offence against the Act). X is later convicted of incitement against the *Crimes Act 1900*, section 183 (which is an offence in the Crimes Act, part 9). Because of the Legislation Act, section 189, X is taken to have committed an offence against the Plant Development Act and is therefore liable to have his licence cancelled.

- *Note 1* The result would be the same if X had been convicted of any of the following offences in the Crimes Act, part 9 that related to the offence of obstruction in the Plant Development Act:
  - accessory after the fact (s 181)
  - conspiracy (s 184).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 143

#### Chapter 18 Offences

#### Section 190

Apart from the Legislation Act, section 189, the other offences in the Crimes Act, part 9 could also apply to the offence in the Plant Development Act. These are:

- aiding and abetting (s 180)
- attempts (s 182).
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

## **190** Indictable and summary offences (IA s 33D and 33E)

- (1) An offence is an *indictable offence* if—
  - (a) it is punishable by imprisonment for longer than 1 year; or
  - (b) it is declared by a law to be an indictable offence.
- (2) Any other offence is a *summary offence* and is punishable on summary conviction.

## **191** Offences against 2 or more laws (IA s 33F)

- (1) If an act or omission by a person is an offence against 2 or more Territory laws, the person may be prosecuted and convicted for any of the offences, but is not liable to be punished more than once for the act or omission.
- (2) If—
  - (a) an act or omission by a person is an offence against both a Territory law and a law of another jurisdiction; and
  - (b) the person has been punished for the offence against the law of the other jurisdiction;

the person is not liable to be punished for the offence against the Territory law.

(3) In this section:

page 144

Legislation Act 2001

*law of another jurisdiction* means a law of the Commonwealth, a State, another Territory or New Zealand.

### **192** When must prosecutions begin? (IA s 33H)

- (1) A prosecution for any of the following offences against a Territory law may be begun at any time:
  - (a) an offence by an individual punishable by imprisonment, on a first conviction, for longer than 6 months;
  - (b) an offence by a corporation punishable, on a first conviction, by a fine of more than 150 penalty units;
  - (c) an aiding and abetting offence by an individual in relation to an offence by a corporation punishable, on a first conviction, by a fine of more than 150 penalty units;
  - (d) an offence against the *Crimes Act 1900*, section 90 (Minor theft).
- (2) A prosecution for any other offence against a Territory law may be begun only within—
  - (a) 1 year after the day of commission of the offence; or
  - (b) if a Territory law provides for another period—that period.
- (3) However, if a coroner's inquest or inquiry, or an inquiry under the *Inquiries Act 1991* or the *Royal Commissions Act 1991*, is held into a matter that discloses or is otherwise found to relate to an offence mentioned in subsection (2), a prosecution for the offence may be begun within 1 year after the day when—
  - (a) the coroner's report is made; or
  - (b) the report of the board of inquiry or royal commission is given to the Chief Minister.
- (4) In this section:

aiding and abetting offence means—

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 145

Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form

### Chapter 18 Offences

#### Section 193

- (a) an offence arising under the *Crimes Act 1900*, section 180 (Aiding and abetting); or
- (b) another offence against a Territory law dealing with aiding and abetting.

## **193** Continuing offences (IA s 33B (2))

- (1) This section applies to a requirement to do an act if—
  - (a) the act is required to be done under a law within a particular period or before a particular time; and
  - (b) failure to comply with the requirement is an offence against the law.
- (2) A person who fails to comply with the requirement commits an offence for each day until the act is done.
- (3) A day mentioned in subsection (2) includes any day of conviction for an offence and any later day.
  - *Note* See also s 152 (Continuing effect of obligations).

page 146

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

# Chapter 19 Administrative and machinery provisions

## Part 19.1 Introductory

## 195 Meaning of *law* in ch 19

In this chapter:

*law* means an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument, and includes a provision of a law.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 147

Chapter 19Administrative and machinery provisionsPart 19.2Functions

Section 196

## Part 19.2 Functions

Note to pt 19.2

*Function* is defined in the dict, pt 1 to include authority, duty and power.

## **196 Provision giving function gives power to exercise function** (IA s 25B)

(1) A provision of a law that gives a function to an entity also gives the entity the powers necessary and convenient to exercise the function.

*Note* See dict, pt 1, defs *entity* and *exercise*.

(2) The powers given to the entity under subsection (1) are in addition to any other powers of the entity under the law.

## **197** Statutory functions may be exercised from time to time (IA s 26 (1))

If a law gives a function to an entity, the function may be exercised from time to time.

*Note* See also s 42 (2) (Power to make statutory instruments).

## **199 Functions of bodies** (IA s 13BB)

(1) If a law authorises or requires a body to exercise a function, it may do so by resolution.

*Note* See dict, pt 1, def *body*.

- (2) If a law authorises or requires a signature by a person and the person is a body, the signature of a person authorised by the body for the purpose is taken to be the signature of the body.
- (3) If a law gives a function to a body, the function may be exercised by the body as constituted for the time being.

page 148

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Administrative and machinery	provisions	Chapter 19
	Functions	Part 19.2

### Example

The ACT Conference Organisers Registration Board is a statutory body consisting of 5 members. At a meeting of the board it is agreed to exempt a conference organiser from registration on certain conditions. On the day after the meeting, 1 of the members of the board (X) resigns and another person (Y) is appointed to the board in X's place. At the next meeting of the board, the board considers additional information submitted by the conference organiser and agrees to amend the conditions of exemption. Because of subsection (3), the board's ability to use its power of exemption is not affected by a change in the membership of the board.

- (4) The exercise of the function is not affected only because of vacancies in the body's membership.
- (5) Subsections (3) and (4) do not affect any quorum requirement applying to the body.

#### Example

The Act establishing the board mentioned in the example to subsection (3) provides that the quorum for a meeting of the board is the chairperson or deputy chairperson and 2 other members. If the quorum requirement was complied with at each meeting mentioned in the example, the result mentioned in the example would be the same whether or not X attended the first meeting and whether or not Y attended the second meeting.

- (6) If a body as constituted for the time being does something in exercise of a function given to the body under a law, the thing done by the body does not end only because the membership of the body changes.
  - *Note* See also s 211 (Appointment not affected by appointer changes), s 224 (Acting appointment not affected by appointer changes), and s 241 (Delegation not affected by appointer changes).
- (7) Subsection (6) does not prevent the thing done by the body being ended or changed by the body as subsequently constituted for the time being.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 149

Chapter 19	Administrative and machinery provisions
Part 19.2	Functions

## **200** Functions of occupants of positions (IA s 26 (2), s 30AA)

- (1) If a law gives a function to the occupant of a position, the function may be exercised by the person for the time being occupying the position.
  - *Note* See s 185 (References to occupant of position) and dict, pt 1, defs *occupy* and *position*.
- (2) If the person for the time being occupying a position does something in exercise of a function given to the occupant of the position under a law, the thing done by the person does not end only because the person ceases to be the occupant of the position.
  - *Note* See also s 211 (Appointment not affected by appointer changes), s 224 (Acting appointment not affected by appointer changes), and s 241 (Delegation not affected by appointer changes).
- (3) Subsection (2) does not prevent the thing done by the person being ended or changed by any person subsequently occupying the position for the time being.

page 150

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

## Part 19.3 Appointments

## Division 19.3.1 Appointments—other than acting appointments

Note to div 19.3.1

Certain statutory appointments made by a Minister require consultation with a Legislative Assembly committee and are disallowable (see div 19.3.3 (Appointments—Assembly consultation)).

### **205** Application of div **19.3.1** (IA s 28 (1))

This division applies if a law authorises or requires an entity (the *appointer*) to appoint a person—

- (a) to a position under a law; or
- (b) to exercise a function or do anything else under a law.
- *Note* **Function** is defined in the dict, pt 1 to include authority, duty and power.

### **206** Appointments must be in writing etc (IA s 28 (7))

- (1) An appointment must be made, or evidenced, by writing (the *instrument of appointment*) signed by the appointer.
- (2) If a law provides for a maximum or minimum period of appointment, the instrument of appointment must state the period for which the appointment is made.

### Examples of stated appointment periods

- 1 2 years
- 2 until age 65

## **207** Appointment may be by name or position (IA s 28 (2))

- (1) The appointer may make an appointment by—
  - (a) naming the person appointed; or

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 151

Chapter 19	Administrative and machinery provisions
Part 19.3	Appointments
Division 19.3.1	Appointments—other than acting appointments
Section 208	

- (b) nominating the occupant of a position (however described), at a particular time or from time to time.
- (2) For this division, the person named, or the occupant of the position nominated, is the *appointee*.

## **208** Power of appointment includes power to suspend etc (IA s 28 (3) to (5))

- (1) The appointer's power to make the appointment includes the power—
  - (a) to suspend the appointee, and end the suspension; or
  - (b) to end the appointment, and appoint someone else or reappoint the appointee if the appointee is eligible to be appointed to the position; or
  - (c) to reappoint the appointee if the appointee is eligible to be appointed to the position.
- (2) The power to suspend the appointee, or end the appointment, is exercisable in the same way, and subject to the same conditions, as the power to make the appointment.

### Example

If the appointment power is exercisable only on the recommendation of a body, the power to suspend, or end the appointment, is exercisable only on the recommendation of the body.

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

## **209** Power of appointment includes power to make acting appointment (IA s 28 (4) to (6))

(1) If the appointer's power is the power to make an appointment to a position, the power to make the appointment also includes power to appoint a person, or 2 or more people, to act in the position—

page 152

Legislation Act 2001

Chapter 19	Administrative and machinery provisions
Part 19.3	Appointments
Division 19.3.1	Appointments—other than acting appointments
Section 209	

- (a) during any vacancy, or all vacancies, in the position, whether or not an appointment has previously been made to the position; or
- (b) during any period, or all periods, when the appointee cannot for any reason exercise functions of the position.

### Examples for par (b)

- 1 The appointee is ill or on leave.
- 2 The appointee is acting in another position.
- 3 The appointee is outside the ACT or Australia.
- *Note 1* **Function** is defined in the dict, pt 1 to include authority, duty and power.
- *Note 2* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) The power to appoint a person to act is exercisable in the same way, and subject to the same conditions, as the power to make the appointment.

### Example

If the appointment power is exercisable only on the recommendation of a body, the power to appoint a person to act is exercisable only on the recommendation of the body.

- (3) Without limiting subsection (2), if the law (or another law) requires—
  - (a) the appointee to hold a qualification; or
  - (b) the appointer (or someone else) to be satisfied about the appointee's suitability (whether in terms of knowledge, experience, character or any other personal quality) before appointing the appointee to the position;

a person may only be appointed to act in the position if the person holds the qualification or the appointer (or other person) is satisfied about the person's suitability.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 153

Chapter 19	Administrative and machinery provisions
Part 19.3 Division 19.3.1	Appointments Appointments—other than acting appointments

### Examples

- 1 If an Act requires the appointee to be a magistrate, a person can be appointed to act in the position only if the person is a magistrate.
- 2 If a regulation requires the appointee to be a lawyer of at least 5 years standing, a person can be appointed to act in the position only if the person is a lawyer of at least 5 years standing.
- 3 If an Act requires the appointee to have, in the Executive's opinion, appropriate expertise, training or experience in relation to the needs of a particular group of people, a person can be appointed to act in the position only if the person has, in the Executive's opinion, that expertise, training or experience.

## **210** Resignation of appointment (IA s 28 (8), (9))

- (1) An appointment ends if the appointee resigns by signed notice of resignation given to the appointer.
- (2) However, if the appointer is the Executive, the notice of resignation may be given to a Minister.

## 211 Appointment not affected by appointer changes

- (1) If the appointer is a body, an appointment made by the body does not end only because the membership of the body changes.
- (2) If the appointer is the person for the time being occupying a position, an appointment made by the person does not end only because the person ceases to be the occupant of the position.
- (3) This section does not limit the following sections:
  - section 199 (Functions of bodies)
  - section 200 (Functions of occupants of positions).

## **212** Appointment not affected by defect etc (IA s 28 (10))

An appointment, or anything done under an appointment, is not invalid only because of a defect or irregularity in or in relation to the appointment.

page 154

Legislation Act 2001

## Division 19.3.2 Acting appointments

### **215** Application of div **19.3.2** (IA s 28A (1))

This division applies if a law gives an entity (the *appointer*) power to appoint a person to act in a position under a law.

*Note* A power to make an appointment includes power to make an acting appointment (see s 209).

### **216** Acting appointments must be in writing etc (IA s 28 (7))

- (1) An acting appointment must be made, or evidenced, by writing (the *instrument of appointment*) signed by the appointer.
- (2) If a law provides for a maximum or minimum period of appointment, the instrument of appointment must state the period for which the acting appointment is made.

### Examples of stated appointment periods

- 1 1 year
- 2 until 31 December 2002 (a period of 9 months)
- *Note 1* See also s 219 (Appointer may decide terms of acting appointment etc) and s 221 (How long does an acting appointment operate?)
- *Note* 2 An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

### 217 Acting appointment may be made by name or position

- (1) The appointer may make an acting appointment by—
  - (a) naming the person appointed; or
  - (b) nominating the occupant of a position (however described), at a particular time or from time to time.
- (2) For this division, the person named, or the occupant of the position nominated, is the *appointee*.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 155

Chapter 19	Administrative and machinery provisions
Part 19.3	Appointments
Division 19.3.2	Acting appointments

## 218 Instrument may provide when acting appointment has effect etc (IA s 28A (2))

The instrument making or evidencing the acting appointment may provide that the appointment has effect only in stated circumstances or subject to stated conditions or limitations.

#### Examples

- 1 The instrument relating to a standing (or dormant) acting appointment for a position provides that when the substantive occupant of the position (Y) is overseas X may act in the position, but may exercise stated powers of the position only with Y's approval.
- 2 X is appointed to act in Y's position if Y is out of the ACT and a declaration of acute fire danger is published under the *ABC Act 2000*.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

## **219** Appointer may decide terms of acting appointment etc (IA s 28A (3))

- (1) The appointer may—
  - (a) decide the terms of the acting appointment, including any remuneration and allowances; and
  - (b) end the appointment at any time.

### Example for par (b)

A appoints X to act in a position for 10 months. Two months after X begins to act, A ends the appointment.

- *Note 1* See also s 221 (How long does an acting appointment operate?)
- *Note* 2 An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (2) The power to end the acting appointment is exercisable in the same way, and subject to the same conditions, as the power to make the acting appointment.

page 156

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

#### Example

If the power to make the acting appointment is exercisable only on the recommendation of a body, the power to end the appointment is exercisable only on the recommendation of the body.

## 220 Appointee may exercise functions under acting appointment etc (IA s 28A (8))

While the appointee is acting in the position—

- (a) the appointee has, subject to the instrument making or evidencing the appointment, all the functions of the occupant of the position; and
- (b) all Territory laws apply in relation to the appointee as if the appointee were the occupant of the position.
- *Note* **Function** is defined in the dict, pt 1 to include authority, duty and power.

## 221 How long does an acting appointment operate? (IA s 28A (4) to (6))

(1) If the appointee acts in the position because it is vacant, the appointee may not act for more than 1 year after the position became vacant.

*Note* See also s 219 (Appointer may decide terms of acting appointment etc)

- (2) If the appointee is acting in a position that becomes vacant while the appointee is acting, the appointee may continue to act until the first of the following happens:
  - (a) the appointer ends the appointment;
  - (b) the vacancy is filled;
  - (c) 1 year after the position became vacant.

### Example

A appoints X to act in Y's position for a year while Y is on secondment in another agency. Three months after X begins to act, Y is permanently transferred to the

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 157

Chapter 19	Administrative and machinery provisions
Part 19.3	Appointments
Division 19.3.2	Acting appointments
Section 222	

other agency. One month later, Z is appointed to the position in which X is acting. The appointment of Z brings X's acting appointment to an end.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (3) If the appointee acts in the position because the occupant of the position cannot exercise functions and the occupant resumes the exercise of the functions, the appointment no longer authorises the appointee to act on that occasion.
  - *Note* **Function** is defined in the dict, pt 1 to include authority, duty and power.

## **222** Resignation of acting appointment (IA s 28 (8) to (11))

- (1) An acting appointment ends if the appointee resigns by signed notice of resignation given to the appointer.
- (2) However, if the appointer is the Executive, the notice of resignation may be given to a Minister.

## 223 Effect of acting appointment on substantive appointment etc (IA s 28A (7)

- (1) If the appointee is the occupant of another position under a law (the *substantive position*), the appointee does not cease to occupy the substantive position only because of the appointee's appointment or because the appointee acts under the appointment.
- (2) This section does not prevent an acting appointment being made to the substantive position.

## 224 Acting appointment not affected by appointer changes

(1) If the appointer is a body, an acting appointment made by the body does not end only because the membership of the body changes.

Administrative and machinery provisions	Chapter 19
Appointments	Part 19.3
Appointments—Assembly consultation	Division 19.3.3
	Section 225

- (2) If the appointer is the person for the time being occupying a position, an acting appointment made by the person does not end only because the person ceases to be the occupant of the position.
- (3) This section does not limit the following sections:
  - section 199 (Functions of bodies)
  - section 200 (Functions of occupants of positions).

## **225** Acting appointment not affected by defect etc (IA s 28 (10), (11), 28A (9))

- (1) An acting appointment, or anything done under an acting appointment, is not invalid only because of a defect or irregularity in or in relation to the appointment.
- (2) Anything done by or in relation to the appointee while the appointee purports to act in the position is not invalid only because—
  - (a) the occasion for the appointment had not arisen or had ended; or
  - (b) the appointment had ended; or
  - (c) the occasion for the appointee to act had not arisen or had ended.

## Division 19.3.3 Appointments—Assembly consultation

### **226** Meaning of statutory position in div 19.3.3(SAA s 3)

In this division:

*statutory position* means a position (including as a member of a Territory authority) established under an Act.

*Note* **Position** includes office (see dict, pt 1, def **position**).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 159

 $\label{eq:constraint} Authorised \ when \ accessed \ at \ www.legislation.act.gov.au \ or \ in \ authorised \ printed \ form$ 

Chapter 19	Administrative and machinery provisions
Part 19.3	Appointments
Division 19.3.3	Appointments—Assembly consultation
Section 227	

## **227** Application of div **19.3.3** (SAA s 4 (1), s 6)

- (1) This division applies if a Minister has the power under an Act to appoint a person to a statutory position.
- (2) However, this division does not apply to an appointment of—
  - (a) a public servant to a statutory position (whether or not the Act under which the appointment is made requires that the appointee be a public servant); or
  - (b) a person to act in a statutory position for not longer than 6 months, unless the appointment is of the person to act in the position for a 2nd or subsequent consecutive period; or
  - (c) a person to a statutory position if the only function of the position is to advise the Minister.

## **228** Consultation with appropriate Assembly committee (SAA s 4 (1))

- (1) Before making an appointment to a statutory position, a Minister must consult—
  - (a) a standing committee of the Legislative Assembly nominated by the Speaker for the purpose; or
  - (b) if no nomination under paragraph (a) is in force—the standing committee of the Legislative Assembly responsible for the scrutiny of public accounts.
- (2) The committee may make a recommendation to the Minister about the proposed appointment.
- (3) The Minister must not make the appointment until the Minister has received a recommendation or 30 days have passed since the consultation took place, whichever happens first.
- (4) In making the appointment, the Minister must have regard to any recommendation received.

page 160

Legislation Act 2001

## **229 Disallowable instrument** (SAA s 5)

The instrument making, or evidencing, an appointment to which this division applies is a disallowable instrument.

*Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified and presented to the Legislative Assembly (see ch 7 (Presentation, amendment and disallowance of subordinate laws and disallowable instruments)).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 161

## Part 19.4 Delegations

## 230 Application of pt 19.4 generally

- (1) This part applies if a law authorises or requires an entity (the *appointer*) to delegate (or subdelegate) a function.
  - *Note* **Function** is defined in the dict, pt 1 to include authority, duty and power.
- (2) For subsection (1), if a law gives a function to an entity, the law may be taken to authorise the delegation of the function even if the law provides for another way in which the function may be exercised.

### **231** Application of pt 19.4 to subdelegations (IA s 30AB)

- (1) This part applies to the subdelegation of a function in the same way as it applies to the delegation of the function.
- (2) However, if a law authorises or requires an entity to delegate a function, the function may not be subdelegated by the delegate.
  - Note Section 231 (2) envisages a law that would allow the appointer (Y) to delegate Y's functions to X with authority for X to further delegate those functions (see, for example, *Public Sector Management Act 1994*, s 36). However, X's authority to subdelegate those functions would not in itself give X the authority to delegate Y's power of delegation. X could only exercise this power if the law also gave this authority. Compare s 236 which deals with the subdelegation of a power to delegate.
- (3) Subsection (2) is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

page 162

Legislation Act 2001

### 232 Delegation must be in writing etc

A delegation must be made, or evidenced, by writing signed by the appointer.

### **233** Delegation may be made by name or position (IA s 29A)

- (1) The appointer may delegate by—
  - (a) naming the person to whom the delegation is made; or
  - (b) nominating the occupant of a position (however described), at a particular time or from time to time.
- (2) For this part, the person named, or the occupant of the position nominated, is the *delegate*.

## 234 Instrument may provide when delegation has effect etc (IA s 29B (a))

The instrument making or evidencing a delegation may provide—

- (a) that the delegation has effect only in stated circumstances or subject to stated conditions, limitations or directions; or
- (b) that all of the function, or a stated part of the function, is delegated.

#### Examples

- 1 The delegation provides that, when the appointer (Y) is outside Australia, the delegate (X) may exercise her functions except that stated functions may only be exercised with Y's approval.
- 2 The delegation provides that X may enter into a contract for the purchase of property of not more than \$50 000 in value.
- 3 The delegation provides that X may grant licences under a stated Act but that, in considering applications, X must take account of the policy of the agency (authorised by the Act) that there should not be more than 100 licences current at any time.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 163

Chapter 19	Administrative and machinery provisions
Part 19.4	Delegations

## 235 Delegation may be made to 2 or more delegates

The appointer may delegate the appointer's function, or any part of the function, to 2 or more delegates.

### **236 Power to delegate may not be delegated** (IA s 29B (b))

- (1) The appointer may not delegate the appointer's power to delegate.
- (2) A power to delegate may not be delegated by the appointer.
  - *Note* Section 236 (2) envisages a law that would allow the delegate (X) to exercise the power of delegation of the appointer (Y). However, X's authority to exercise Y's power of delegation would not in itself give X the authority to exercise any of the functions to which Y's power of delegation applies. X could only exercise these functions if the law also gave this authority or Y delegated those functions to X. Compare s 231 which deals with the subdelegation of a delegated function.
- (3) Subsection (2) is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

## 237 Delegation may be amended or revoked

- (1) The appointer may amend a delegation or revoke it in whole or part.
- (2) The power to amend or revoke a delegation is exercisable in the same way, and subject to the same conditions, as the power to delegate.

### Example

If the power to delegate is exercisable only with the Minister's approval, the power to revoke the delegation is exercisable only with the Minister's approval.

*Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

Legislation Act 2001

#### 238 Appointer responsible for delegated function

The delegation of a function, or a part of a function, does not relieve the appointer of the appointer's obligation to ensure that the function is properly exercised.

#### **239** Exercise of delegation by delegate (IA s 29B (c), (e), s 30)

- (1) A delegate must exercise the delegation subject to any conditions, limitations or directions in the instrument making or evidencing the delegation.
- (2) All Territory laws apply to the delegate in the exercise of the delegation as if the delegate were the appointer.
- (3) Without limiting subsection (2), if the exercise of a function by the appointer is dependent on the appointer's opinion, belief or state of mind and the function is delegated, the function may be exercised by the delegate on the delegate's opinion, belief or state of mind.
- (4) Anything done by the delegate in the exercise of the delegation is taken to have been done by the appointer.
  - *Note 1* Section 94 provides that a delegation under a law that is in force immediately before an amendment of the law continues to have effect as if made under the amended law.
  - *Note 2* Section 196 gives a delegate the powers necessary or convenient to exercise a delegated function.

#### **240** Appointer may exercise delegated function (IA s 29B (d))

A function that has been delegated may, despite the delegation, be exercised by the appointer.

#### **241** Delegation not affected by appointer changes (IA s 30AA)

(1) If the appointer is a body, a delegation made by the body does not end only because the membership of the body changes.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 165

Chapter 19	Administrative and machinery provisions
Part 19.4	Delegations

- (2) If the appointer is the person for the time being occupying a position, a delegation made by the person does not end only because the person ceases to be the occupant of the position.
- (3) This section does not limit the following sections:
  - section 199 (Functions of bodies)
  - section 200 (Functions of occupants of positions).

#### 242 Delegation not affected by defect etc

- (1) A delegation, or anything done under a delegation, is not invalid only because of a defect or irregularity in or in relation to the delegation.
- (2) Anything done by or in relation to the delegate while the delegate purports to exercise the delegation is not invalid only because—
  - (a) the delegation had been amended or revoked; or
  - (b) the occasion for the delegate to exercise the delegation had not arisen or had ended.

page 166

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

#### Part 19.5 Service of documents

#### Application of pt 19.5 (IA s 17A (1)) 245

This part applies to a document that is authorised or required under a law to be served (whether the word 'serve', 'give', 'notify', 'send' or 'tell' or any other word is used).

#### 246 **Definitions for pt 19.5**

In this part:

administrator, of a law, means the entity administering or responsible for the law.

agency means—

- (a) an administrative unit; or
- (b) a statutory office-holder; or
- (c) any other entity established for a public purpose under a law;

and includes a member of, or a member of the staff of, the agency.

business address, of an individual, corporation or agency in relation to anything done or to be done under a law, includes the latest business address, or address for service of notices (however described), of the individual, corporation or agency (if any) recorded in a register or other records kept by the administrator of the law.

*corporation* does not include an agency.

*document* includes a notice, an article that may be sent by post or anything else.

email address, of an individual, corporation or agency in relation to anything done or to be done under a law, includes the latest email address of the individual, corporation or agency (if any) recorded in a register or other records kept by the administrator of the law.

Legislation Act 2001

page 167

#### executive officer means—

- (a) for a corporation—a person (however described and whether or not the person is a director of the corporation) who is concerned with, or takes part in, the corporation's management; or
- (b) for an agency that is an administrative unit—the chief executive of the administrative unit; or
- (c) for an agency that is a statutory office-holder—the occupant of the position; or
- (d) for an agency constituted by 2 or more people—the person who is entitled, because of the position occupied by the person, to preside at any meeting of the agency at which the person is present; or
- (e) for any other agency—the chief executive officer (however described) of the agency; or
- (f) for any agency—a person (however described) who is concerned with, or takes part in, the agency's management.

*fax number*, of an individual, corporation or agency in relation to anything done or to be done under a law, includes the latest fax number of the individual, corporation or agency (if any) recorded in a register or other records kept by the administrator of the law.

*home address*, of an individual in relation to anything done or to be done under the law, includes the latest home address, or address for service of notices (however described), of the person (if any) recorded in a register or other records kept by the administrator of the law.

*responsible*, for a law, means allocated responsibility for the law under the *Public Sector Management Act 1994*, section 14 (1) (b) (Ministerial responsibility and functions of administrative units).

page 168

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

#### **247** Service of documents on individuals (IA s 17A (1), 18)

A document may be served on an individual—

- (a) by giving it to the individual; or
- (b) by sending it by prepaid post, addressed to the individual, to a home or business address of the individual; or
- (c) by faxing it to a fax number of the individual; or
- (d) by emailing it to an email address of the individual; or
- (e) by leaving it, addressed to the individual, at a home or business address of the individual with someone who appears to be at least 16 years old and to live or be employed at the address.
- *Note* See s 251 for service of documents under other laws.

#### **248** Service of documents on corporations (IA s 17A (1), 18)

A document may be served on a corporation—

- (a) by giving it to an executive officer of the corporation; or
- (b) by sending it by prepaid post, addressed to the corporation (or an executive officer of the corporation), to the address of any of its registered offices or any other business address of the corporation; or
- (c) by faxing it to a fax number of the corporation; or
- (d) by emailing it to an email address of the corporation; or
- (e) by leaving it, addressed to the corporation (or an executive officer of the corporation), at the address of any of the corporation's registered offices, or any other business address of the corporation, with someone who appears to be at least 16 years old and to be employed at the address.
- *Note* See s 251 for service of documents under other laws.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 169

## **249** Service of documents on agencies (IA s 17A (1), 18)

A document may be served on an agency-

- (a) by giving it to an executive officer of the agency; or
- (b) by sending it by prepaid post, addressed to the agency (or an executive officer of the agency), to the address of any office of the agency or any other business address of the agency; or
- (c) by faxing it to a fax number of the agency; or
- (d) by emailing it to an email address of the agency; or
- (e) by leaving it, addressed to the agency (or an executive officer of the agency), at the address of any of the agency's offices or any other business address of the agency with someone who appears to be employed at the agency.
- *Note* See s 251 for service of documents under other laws.

#### **250** When service taken to be effected (IA s 18))

- (1) A document served by post under this part is taken to be served when the document would have been delivered in the ordinary course of post.
- (2) However, subsection (1) does not affect the operation of the *Evidence Act 1995* (Cwlth), section 160.
  - *Note* The *Evidence Act 1995* (Cwlth), s 160 provides a rebuttable presumption that a postal article sent by prepaid post addressed to a person at an address in Australia or an external Territory was received on the 4th working day after posting.
- (3) If the sender has no reason to suspect that a document served by fax or email under this part was not received by the recipient when sent, the document is presumed to be served when sent unless evidence sufficient to raise doubt about the presumption is given.

page 170

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

- (4) For subsection (3), the sender has reason to suspect that a document served by fax or email under this part was not received by the recipient when sent only if, on the day the document was sent or on the next working day, the equipment the sender used to send the document indicated by way of a signal or other message that—
  - (a) the equipment did not send the document when the equipment was used to send the document; or
  - (b) for a fax—the number to which the fax was sent to the recipient was not a fax number of the recipient; or
  - (c) for an email—the address to which the email was sent was not an email address of the recipient.
- (5) A document addressed to the recipient, and left for the recipient as mentioned in section 247 (e), 248 (e) or 249 (e), is taken to be served when it was left.
- (6) In this section:

*recipient*, for a document, means the individual, corporation or agency on whom the document is intended to be served.

*sender*, for a document served, or to be served, by fax or email, means the person sending, or seeking to send, the document.

#### **251** Other laws not affected etc (IA s 17A (2) (a))

- (1) This part does not affect the operation of any other law that authorises or requires service of a document otherwise than as provided under this part.
- (2) Despite this part, a law (or, if the law is an Act, regulations under the Act) may provide—
  - (a) that a document of a particular kind may or must be served (however described) only in a particular way or to a particular address or number; or

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 171

Chapter 19	Administrative and machinery provisions
Part 19.5	Service of documents

(b) for the date (or date and time) when service (however described) of a document is taken to have been made.

# 252 Powers of courts and tribunals not affected (IA s 17A (2) (b))

This part does not affect the power of a court or tribunal to authorise or require service of a document otherwise than as provided under this part.

page 172

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

#### Part 19.6 Functions of Executive and **Ministers**

#### 253 Exercise of functions of Executive (AA s 3A)

- (1) A function given to the Executive under an Act may be exercised by any 2 Ministers acting in concert.
- (2) The exercise of a function under subsection (1) is taken to be the exercise of the function by the Executive.
- (3) This section is subject to section 41 (Making of certain statutory instruments by Executive).

#### 254 Administration of matters not allocated (AA s 4)

If a matter relating to the Executive's functions is not allocated under the Self-Government Act, section 43 (1), the Chief Minister administers the matter.

## **254A Delegation by Minister** (AA s 5)

A Minister may delegate the Minister's functions under an Act or statutory instrument to anyone else.

Note For the making of delegations and the exercise of delegated functions, see pt 19.4.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 173

Chapter 19Administrative and machinery provisionsPart 19.7Other matters

Section 255

## Part 19.7 Other matters

#### **255** Forms (IA s 13)

- (1) This section applies if an Act (the *authorising law*) authorises a form to be approved or prescribed under 1 of the following (the *relevant law*):
  - (a) the authorising law; or
  - (b) another Act or statutory instrument.
  - *Note* See also s 46 (3) which deals with the repeal and replacement of forms and prevents their amendment.
- (2) The authorising law authorises a form to be approved or prescribed with respect to any matter under or related to the relevant law.
- (3) To remove any doubt, a form may be approved or prescribed for a provision of the relevant law even though the provision does not mention a form.

#### Example

The X Act, section 23 provides for a person to apply for registration but makes no mention of a form for the application. However, X Act, section 80 (1) provides:

The Minister may, in writing, approve forms for this Act.

Because section 80 (1) permits a form to be approved 'for this Act', the *Legislation Act 2001*, section 255 applies in relation to section 23 and the Minister may approve a form for the application.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- (4) Substantial compliance with a form is sufficient.
- (5) However, if a form requires—
  - (a) the form to be signed; or

page 174

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

- (b) the form to be prepared in a particular way (for example, on paper of a particular size or quality or in a particular electronic form); or
- (c) the form to be completed in a particular way; or
- (d) particular information to be included in the form, or a particular document to be attached to or given with the form; or
- (e) the form, information in the form, or a document attached to or given with the form, to be verified in a particular way (for example, by statutory declaration);

the form is properly completed only if the requirement is complied with.

- (6) Despite subsection (5), the person need not comply with the requirement mentioned in subsection (5) (d) (and the form is taken to be properly completed despite the noncompliance) if—
  - (a) the form is approved or prescribed for a purpose; and
  - (b) the information or document is not reasonably necessary for the purpose.

#### Examples

- 1 A person need not comply with a requirement of an approved form to include personal information (eg marital status) irrelevant to a purpose for which the form is required.
- 2 A person need not comply with a requirement of an approved form that has some relevance to a purpose for which the form is required, but intrudes to an unreasonable extent on personal privacy.
- (7) If—
  - (a) a form (*form 1*) may be approved or prescribed for a purpose; and
  - (b) another form (*form 2*) may be approved or prescribed for the same or another purpose; and

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 175

(c) separate forms 1 and 2 are approved or prescribed;

a combination form, consisting of forms 1 and 2, may be approved or prescribed and used for the purpose or purposes.

- (8) If, under a law, a form is authorised or required to be filed with (however described), or served on (however described), a person, the form may be filed with, or served on, someone else under arrangements made between them.
- (9) This section is a determinative provision.
  - *Note* See s 5 for the meaning of determinative provisions, and s 6 for their displacement.

## **256** Production of records kept in computers etc (IA s 13A)

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) a person uses an electronic or other device to keep a record of information; and
  - (b) a law requires the person (however the law is expressed) to give the information, or a document containing the information, to an authority.
- (2) The requirement obliges the person to give to the authority a document that accurately reproduces or contains the information in a form that can be understood by the authority.
- (3) In this section:

*authority* means a court, tribunal or other entity.

page 176

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

# Chapter 20 Miscellaneous

#### 300 Delegation by parliamentary counsel

- (1) The parliamentary counsel may delegate the parliamentary counsel's functions under this Act to a public servant.
  - *Note* For the making of delegations and the exercise of delegated functions, see pt 19.4.
- (2) However, the parliamentary counsel may only delegate a function under part 11.3 (Editorial changes) to:
  - (a) a person performing the duties of deputy parliamentary counsel in the public service; or
  - (b) a public servant prescribed under the regulations.

#### 301 References to Administration Act 1989 etc

- (1) In any Act, statutory instrument or document, a reference to the *Administration Act 1989*, the *Interpretation Act 1967*, the *Legislation (Republication) Act 1996* or the *Subordinate Laws Act 1989* is, in relation to anything dealt with in this Act, a reference to this Act.
- (2) In any Act, statutory instrument or document, a reference to a particular provision of the *Administration Act 1989*, the *Interpretation Act 1967*, the *Legislation (Republication) Act 1996* or the *Subordinate Laws Act 1989* is, in relation to anything dealt with in this Act, a reference to the corresponding provision of this Act.

#### 302 Regulation-making power

The Executive may make regulations for this Act.

*Note* Regulations must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under this Act.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 177

#### Chapter 21 Transitional

Section 304

# Chapter 21 Transitional

## 304 Application of s 47 (3) to (6)

- (1) If, immediately before the commencement of this section, a statutory instrument makes provision about a matter by applying a law or instrument, or a provision of a law or instrument, as in force at a particular time or from time to time, section 47 (3) to (6) do not apply to the statutory instrument in relation to the law, instrument or provision.
- (2) In subsection (1):

*applying*—see section 47 (10).

*instrument*—see section 47 (10).

*law*—see section 47 (10).

- (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are a law to which section 88 (Repeal does not end transitional or validating effect etc) applies.
- (4) This section expires on 12 September 2004.

#### 306 Transitional regulations

- (1) The regulations may prescribe savings or transitional matters necessary or convenient to be prescribed because of the enactment of this Act, the Legislation (Consequential Provisions) Act 2001, the Legislation (Consequential Amendments) Act 2001, the Statute Law Amendment Act 2001 (No 2), schedule 2 or the Legislation Amendment Act 2002.
- (2) Without limiting the scope of subsection (1), the regulations may prescribe matters necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to the provisions of this Act instead of—

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

- (a) the provisions of the *Legislation (Republication) Act 1996* or the *Subordinate Laws Act 1989*; or
- (b) the provisions of the Interpretation Act 1967 in force immediately before the commencement of the Legislation (Consequential Provisions) Act 2001 or the Statute Law Amendment Act 2001 (No 2), schedule 2, part 2.1; or
- (c) the provisions of the Administration Act 1989, the *Interpretation Act 1967*, and the *Statutory Appointments Act 1994*, in force immediately before the commencement of the *Legislation Amendment Act 2002*.
- (3) Regulations made for this section must not be taken to be inconsistent with this Act so far as they can operate concurrently with this Act.
- (4) This section does not limit section 307 (Modification of ch 21's operation).
- (5) This section expires on 28 May 2003.

#### 307 Modification of ch 21's operation

- (1) The regulations may modify this chapter to make provision with respect to any matter that is not, or not adequately, dealt with in this chapter.
- (2) This section expires on 28 May 2003.

#### 308 Status of certain instruments as disallowable instruments

- (1) This section applies to a statutory instrument that is declared under an Act or statutory instrument to be a disallowable instrument for the *Subordinate Laws Act 1989*, whether or not for or for the purposes of that Act, section 10.
- (2) The statutory instrument is a disallowable instrument for this Act.
- (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are a law to which section 88 (Repeal does not end transitional or validating effect etc) applies.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 179

#### Chapter 21 Transitional

#### Section 309

(4) This section expires on 12 September 2004.

#### 309 Status of certain instruments as notifiable instruments

- (1) This section applies to a statutory instrument (other than a subordinate law, disallowable instrument or commencement notice, or a statutory instrument of a kind prescribed under the regulations for this section) if—
  - (a) the instrument is required or permitted under an Act or statutory instrument to be published or notified in the Gazette; or
  - (b) the making or approval (however described) of the instrument is, or particulars (the *required particulars*) of the instrument (however described) are, required or permitted under an Act or statutory instrument to be published or notified in the Gazette; or
  - (c) the instrument is a form approved (however described) under an Act, subordinate law or disallowable instrument.
- (2) The statutory instrument is a notifiable instrument for this Act.
- (3) Despite anything in any other Act or any statutory instrument, the statutory instrument, the making or approval (however described) of it, or the required particulars, need not be notified or published in the Gazette.
- (4) Subsection (3) does not affect the requirement to notify the making of the statutory instrument in accordance with section 61 (Notification of registrable instruments).
- (5) However, section 61 applies to the statutory instrument with the modifications (if any) prescribed under the regulations.
- (6) Subsections (1) to (5) are a law to which section 88 (Repeal does not end transitional or validating effect etc) applies.
- (7) This section expires on 12 September 2004.

page 180

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

 $\label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

# **310** Compliance with authorisation or requirement to do something by notice in Gazette (IA s 27A)

- (1) If a provision of an Act or statutory instrument authorises or requires something to be done by notice in the Gazette (however the provision is expressed), it is sufficient if it is done by an instrument.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not affect the requirement to notify the making of the statutory instrument in accordance with section 61.
- (3) However, if the instrument is a notifiable instrument because of section 309 (Status of certain instruments as notifiable instruments), section 309 (5) applies to the instrument.
- (4) Subsections (1) to (3) are a law to which section 88 applies.
- (5) This section expires on 12 September 2004.
- M 311 Commencement of Acts that refer to notification or notice in the Gazette
- M 312 Commencement of registrable instruments that refer to notification or notice in the Gazette

#### 313 Status of republications under Legislation (Republication) Act 1996

- (1) An Act or subordinate law republished under the *Legislation* (*Republication*) Act 1996 is taken to have been authorised by the parliamentary counsel under this Act.
- (2) Subsection (1) is a law to which section 88 applies.
- (3) This section expires on 12 September 2004.

#### **314** Transitional provisions about penalties (IA s 63)

- (1) This section applies to—
  - (a) a law as enacted or made that was notified in the Gazette before 10 November 1999; or

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 181

#### Chapter 21 Transitional

#### Section 315

- (b) a republication of a law republished as in force on a date (however expressed) before 10 November 1999.
- (2) In a law, if a penalty for an offence is expressed to apply to a body corporate or corporation—
  - (a) the penalty applies to any corporation; and
  - (b) the value of a penalty unit for the offence is \$100, even though the person charged is a body corporate or another corporation.
- (3) Section 133 (1) (b) is subject to this section.
- (4) In this section:

*law* means an Act or subordinate law.

*republication*, of a law, means a republication of a law to which the *Legislation (Republication) Act 1996* applied.

(5) This section expires on 12 September 2003.

## 315 Status of certain determinations

- (1) This section applies to a determination of fees in force immediately before the commencement of part 6.3 (Making of certain statutory instruments about fees).
- (2) To the extent that—
  - (a) the determination was in force under a provision of an Act (the *authorising law*) amended by the *Legislation (Consequential Amendments) Act 2001*; and
  - (b) apart from this section, the authorising law would no longer authorise the determination, in whole or part;

the determination is taken to be made under the authorising law as if it had not been amended by that Act.

(3) Section 56 (5) (a) and (b) does not apply to the determination.

page 182

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Transitional Chapter 21

Section 315

- (4) Section 57 applies to the determination as if a reference to the service mentioned in the determination included a reference to the service mentioned in the authorising law as in force before it was amended by the *Legislation (Consequential Amendments) Act 2001.*
- (5) In this section:

fee—see section 55.

(6) This section expires on 12 September 2003.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 183

# Schedule 1 Acts included in sources of law of the Territory

(see s 17)

# Part 1.1 Former NSW and UK Acts in force before establishment of Territory

column 1 item	column 2 citation (if provided by the Act) or subject matter	column 3 year (if not provided in the citation), number or date of royal assent and original jurisdiction
1	Magna Carta	(1297) 25 Edw 1 c 29 (UK)
2	Due process of law	(1351) 25 Edw 3 St 5 c 4 (UK)
3	Due process of law	(1354) 28 Edw 3 c 3 (UK)
4	Due process of law	(1368) 42 Edw 3 c 3 (UK)
5	Free access to courts	(1400) 2 Hen 4 c 1 (UK)
6	Offences at sea	(1536) 28 Hen 8 c 15 (UK)
7	Demise of the Crown	(1547) 1 Edw 6 c 7 (UK)
8	Actions for trespass or slander	(1623) 21 Jas 1 c 16 (UK)
9	The Petition of Right	(1627) 3 Chas 1 c 1 (UK)
10	The Bill of Rights	(1688) 1 Will and Mary Sess 2 c 2 (UK)
11	Piracy	(1698) 11 Will 3 c 7 (UK)
12	The Act of Settlement	(1700) 12 and 13 Will 3 c 2 (UK)
13	Legal proceedings not	(1702) 1 Anne c 2 (UK)

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Acts included in sources of law of the TerritorySchedule 1Former NSW and UK Acts in force before establishment of TerritoryPart 1.1

column 1 item	column 2 citation (if provided by the Act) or subject matter	column 3 year (if not provided in the citation), number or date of royal assent and original jurisdiction
	affected by demise of Crown	
14	Use of Crown seals not affected by demise of Crown	(1707) 6 Anne c 41 (UK)
15	Piracy	(1717) 4 Geo 1 c 11 (UK)
16	Piracy	(1721) 8 Geo 1 c 24 (UK)
17	Set-off of debts	(1729) 2 Geo 2 c 22 (UK)
18	Set-off of debts	(1735) 8 Geo 2 c 24 (UK)
19	Piracy	(1744) 18 Geo 2 c 30 (UK)
20	Royal Marriages Act 1772	12 Geo 3 c 11 (UK)
21	Australian Courts Act 1828	9 Geo 4 c 83 (UK)
22	Foreign Tribunals Evidence Act 1856	19 and 20 Vic c 113 (UK)
23	Evidence by Commission Act 1859	22 Vic c 20 (UK)
24	British Law Ascertainment Act 1859	22 and 23 Vic c 63 (UK)
25	Colonial Laws Validity Act 1865	28 and 29 Vic c 63 (UK)
26	Courts (Colonial) Jurisdiction Act 1874	37 and 38 Vic c 27 (UK)
27	Public Instruction Act 1880	43 Vic No 23 (NSW)
28	Evidence by Commission Act 1885	48 and 49 Vic c 74 (UK)
29	Colonial Courts of Admiralty Act 1890	53 and 54 Vic c 27 (UK)
30	Merchant Shipping Act 1894	57 and 58 Vic c 60 (UK)

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 185

Schedule 1	Acts included in sources of law of the Territory
Part 1.1	Former NSW and UK Acts in force before establishment of Territory

column 1 item	column 2 citation (if provided by the Act) or subject matter	column 3 year (if not provided in the citation), number or date of royal assent and original jurisdiction
31	Contractors Debts Act 1897	1897 No 29 (NSW)
32	Conveyancing and Law of Property Act 1898	1898 No 17 (NSW)
33	Landlord and Tenant Act 1899	1899 No 18 (NSW)
34	Crimes Act 1900	1900 No 40 (NSW)
35	Truck Act 1900	1900 No 55 (NSW)
36	Judgment Creditors Remedies Act 1901	1901 No 8 (NSW)
38	Games, Wagers and Betting Houses Act 1901	1902 No 18 (NSW)
39	Demise of the Crown Act 1901	1 Edw 7 c 5 (UK)
40	Arrest on Mesne Process Act 1902	1902 No 24 (NSW)
41	Common Carriers Act 1902	1902 No 48 (NSW)
42	Innkeepers Liability Act 1902	1902 No 64 (NSW)
43	Pawnbrokers Act 1902	1902 No 66 (NSW)
44	Piracy Punishment Act 1902	1902 No 69 (NSW)
45	Public Roads Act 1902	1902 No 95 (NSW)
46	Anglican Church of Australia Constitutions Act 1902	24 December 1902 (NSW)
47	Fertilisers Act 1904	1904 No 33 (NSW)
48	Forfeiture and Validation of Leases Act 1905	1905 No 8 (NSW)
49	Free Education Act 1906	1906 No 12 (NSW)
50	Gaming and Betting Act 1906	1906 No 13 (NSW)

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

 $\label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

Acts included in sources of law of the Territory	Schedule 1
Former NSW and UK Acts in force before establishment of Territory	Part 1.1

column 1 item	column 2 citation (if provided by the Act) or subject matter	column 3 year (if not provided in the citation), number or date of royal assent and original jurisdiction
51	Second-hand Dealers Act 1906	1906 No 30 (NSW)

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 187

# Part 1.2 Former NSW Acts applied after establishment of Territory

Note to pt 1.2

The former NSW Acts mentioned in this part are in force in the ACT as Acts of the Legislative Assembly

column 1	column 2	column 3
item	name of NSW Act	applying Territory Act
1	Scaffolding and Lifts Act 1912	Scaffolding and Lifts Act 1957 (repealed)
2	Anglican Church of Australia Trust Property Act 1917	Anglican Church of Australia Trust Property Act 1928
3	Conveyancing Act 1919	(a) <i>Conveyancing Act 1951</i> (repealed)
		(b) Law of Property
		(Miscellaneous
		Provisions) Act 1958 (repealed)
		(c) <i>Trustee Act 1957</i> (repealed)
4	Trustee Act 1925	Trustee Act 1957 (repealed)
5	Anglican Church of Australia Constitution Act 1961	Anglican Church of Australia Trust Property Act 1928
6	Dangerous Goods Act 1975	Dangerous Goods Act 1984 (repealed)

*Note* The written law of the ACT also includes the following Acts that may not be amended or repealed by the Assembly (see the Self-Government Act, s 34):

Life, Fire and Marine Insurance Act 1902 (NSW)

Demise of the Crown Act 1760 (UK)

Naval Prize Act 1864 (UK)

page 188

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Naval Prize (Procedure) Act 1916 (UK) Prize Act (1939) (UK) Prize Courts Act 1894 (UK) Prize Courts Act 1915 (UK) Prize Courts (Procedure) Act 1914 (UK) Territorial Waters Jurisdiction Act 1878 (UK).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 189

#### Dictionary

# Dictionary

(see s 2)

# UPart 1Meaning of commonly-used<br/>words and expressions

(see s 144)

*Note* Words and expressions that are defined only for this Act are set out in pt 2.

*Act*—see the following sections:

- (a) section 7 (Meaning of *Act* generally);
- (b) section 17 (References to Acts include references to former Cwlth enactments etc).
- *Note* See also s 102 (Meaning of references to a law or instrument generally) and s 104 (References to laws include references to instruments under laws).

ACT means the Australian Capital Territory.

ADI is short for authorised deposit-taking institution.

*administrative appeals tribunal* (or *AAT*) means the Administrative Appeals Tribunal established under the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1989*.

*administrative unit* means an administrative unit for the time being established under the *Public Sector Management Act 1994*, section 13 (1).

adult means an individual who is at least 18 years old.

*affidavit*, in relation to a person allowed by law to affirm, declare or promise, includes affirmation, declaration and promise.

*ambulance service* means the ACT Ambulance Service under the *Emergency Management Act 1999*.

page 190

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

#### amend includes-

- (a) for an Act or statutory instrument—omit, insert, substitute, renumber or relocate a provision of the Act or instrument; and
- (b) for an Act or statutory instrument (or a provision of it)—amend by implication; and
- (c) for a provision of an Act or statutory instrument—omit the provision (or a part of it), substitute another provision for the provision (or a part of it), renumber the provision (or a part of it) or relocate the provision (or a part of it); and
- (d) for any other instrument, a provision of an instrument or a decision—change or alter; and
- (e) for chapter 9 (Repeal and amendment of laws)—see section 82 (Definitions for ch 9).

*appoint* includes reappoint.

*asset* includes property of any kind.

*Attorney-General* means the Minister designated Attorney-General by the Chief Minister, and includes a Minister authorised by the Chief Minister to act on behalf of the Attorney-General.

auditor-general means the auditor-general for the Territory.

*Note* The *Auditor-General Act 1996* provides for the appointment, functions and powers of the auditor-general.

*Australia* means the Commonwealth of Australia and, when used in a geographical sense, does not include an external Territory.

Australian driver licence means an Australian driver licence under the Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Act 1999.

*Note* **Australian driver licence** is defined in that Act, dictionary to mean a driver licence of any kind issued under the law of the Commonwealth or a State or Territory. It includes a driver licence issued under ACT law (see also def *driver licence*).

*authorised deposit-taking institution* means an authorised deposittaking institution under the *Banking Act 1959* (Cwlth).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 191

#### Dictionary

*bank* means an authorised deposit-taking institution that is permitted under the *Banking Act 1959* (Cwlth) to assume or use—

- (a) the word 'bank', 'banker' or 'banking'; or
- (b) any other word (whether or not in English) similar in meaning to a word mentioned in paragraph (a).

barrister means a lawyer who practises as a barrister.

*body* includes any group of people joined together for a common purpose, whether or not incorporated.

#### Examples

- 1 a company
- 2 a statutory corporation, whether or not it has members
- 3 an association, club or society
- 4 a partnership
- 5 a joint venture
- 6 a corporation sole
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

breach includes contravene.

*building society* means an authorised deposit-taking institution that is permitted under the *Banking Act 1959* (Cwlth) to assume or use—

- (a) the expression 'building society'; or
- (b) any other expression (whether or not in English) similar in meaning to the expression mentioned in paragraph (a).

business day means a day that is not—

- (a) a Saturday or Sunday; or
- (b) a public holiday or bank holiday in the ACT under the *Holidays Act 1958*.

*by-laws*, in relation to an Act, means by-laws made or in force under the Act.

page 192

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

*calendar month* means a period beginning at the start of any day of a named month and ending—

- (a) at the end of the day before the corresponding day of the next named month; or
- (b) if there is no such corresponding day—at the end of the last day of the next named month.

#### Examples

- 1 The period beginning at the start of 5 July 2000 and ending at midnight on 4 August 2000 is a calendar month.
- 2 The period beginning at the start of 30 January 2001 and ending at midnight on 28 February 2001 is a calendar month. The calendar month ends on the last day of February because in that year February does not have a day corresponding to 29 January (because 2001 is not a leap year). If the period began at the start of 30 January 2004 (ie, a leap year), the calendar month would end at midnight on 29 February 2004.
- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).

calendar year means a period of 12 months beginning on 1 January.

change includes change by omission, substitution or addition.

chief executive—see section 163.

*chief fire control officer* means the Chief Fire Control Officer under the *Bushfire Act 1936*.

*chief health officer* means the Chief Health Officer under the *Public Health Act 1997*.

*Chief Justice* means the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court.

*Chief Magistrate* means the Chief Magistrate of the Magistrates Court.

*Chief Minister* means the Chief Minister for the Territory.

*Note* The Chief Minister is elected under the Self-Government Act, s 40.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 193

#### Dictionary

*chief police officer* means the police officer responsible to the commissioner of police for the day-to-day administration and control of police services in the ACT.

*child*, if age rather than descendancy is relevant, means an individual who is under 18 years old.

*Childrens Court* means the Childrens Court under the *Children and Young People Act 1999*, section 53.

*city area* means the area that was *the City Area* under the *City Area Leases Act 1936* (repealed).

*Note* See s 106 for the meaning of references to repealed laws.

*clerk*, in relation to the Legislative Assembly, means the Clerk of the Legislative Assembly.

*Note* The office of Clerk is established under the *Public Sector Management Act 1994.* 

*commencement*, of an Act or statutory instrument—see section 80 (References to *commencement* of law).

*commencement notice*—see section 11 (Meaning of *commencement notice*).

*commissioner for the environment* means the Commissioner for the Environment under the *Commissioner for the Environment Act* 1993.

*commissioner for fair trading* means the Commissioner for Fair Trading of the Australian Capital Territory.

*Note* The *Fair Trading (Consumer Affairs) Act 1973* provides for the office of the commissioner.

*commissioner for health complaints* means the Community and Health Services Complaints Commissioner under the *Community and Health Services Complaints Act 1993*.

*commissioner for housing* means the Commissioner for Housing under the *Housing Assistance Act 1987*.

page 194

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

*commissioner for land and planning* means the Commissioner for Land and Planning under *the Land (Planning and Environment)* Act 1991.

*commissioner for public administration* means the Commissioner for Public Administration under *the Public Sector Management Act* 1994.

*commissioner for revenue* means the Commissioner for Australian Capital Territory Revenue under the *Taxation Administration Act* 1999.

*commissioner for surveys* means the Commissioner for Surveys under the *Surveyors Act 2001*.

*commissioner of police* means the Commissioner of Police of the Australian Federal Police.

*committed for trial*, in relation to a person, means committed to prison or to a remand centre with a view to being tried before a judge and jury, or admitted to bail on an undertaking to appear and be tried before a judge and a jury.

*Commonwealth* means the Commonwealth of Australia and, when used in a geographical sense, does not include an external Territory.

*Commonwealth country* means a country that forms part of the Commonwealth of Nations, and includes a territory for the international relations of which a Commonwealth country is responsible.

*Commonwealth Gazette* means the *Commonwealth of Australia Gazette* or the *Australian Government Gazette*.

*Note* The *Australian Government Gazette* was published from 1 July 1973 to 30 June 1976.

*community advocate* means the Community Advocate under the *Community Advocate Act 1991*.

*confer*, in relation to a function, includes impose.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 195

#### Dictionary

Part 1

Meaning of commonly-used words and expressions

*conservator of flora and fauna* means the Conservator of Flora and Fauna under the *Nature Conservation Act 1980*.

*Consumer Credit (Australian Capital Territory) Code* means the provisions applying because of the *Consumer Credit Act 1995*, section 4.

*Consumer Credit (Australian Capital Territory) Regulations* means the provisions applying because of the *Consumer Credit Act* 1995, section 5.

contravene includes fail to comply with.

*converted ordinance* means an enactment that was an ordinance immediately before self-government day.

*Coroner's Court* means the Coroner's Court under the *Coroners Act* 1997.

*corporation* includes a body politic or corporate.

*Corporations Act* means the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cwlth).

court of summary jurisdiction means the Magistrates Court.

*credit tribunal* means the Australian Capital Territory Credit Tribunal.

*Note* The *Consumer Credit* (*Administration*) *Act* 1996 deals with the establishment, functions and powers of the tribunal.

*credit union* means an authorised deposit-taking institution that is permitted under the *Banking Act 1959* (Cwlth) to assume or use—

- (a) the expression 'credit union'; or
- (b) any other expression (whether or not in English) similar in meaning to the expression mentioned in paragraph (a).

*daylight* means the period in a day from sunrise to sunset.

*definition*—see section 130 (What is a definition?).

dentist means a registered dentist under the Dentists Act 1931.

page 196

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

*dental prosthetist* means a registered dental prosthetist under the *Dental Technicians and Dental Prosthestists Registration Act 1988.* 

*dental technician* means a registered dental technician under the *Dental Technicians and Dental Prosthestists Registration Act 1988.* 

*designation*, of a position under the *Public Sector Management Act* 1994, includes a designation given under that Act.

*director of public prosecutions* (or *DPP*) means the Director of Public Prosecutions under the *Director of Public Prosecutions Act* 1990.

*disallowable instrument*—see section 9 (Meaning of *disallowable instrument*).

*discrimination commissioner* means the Discrimination Commissioner under the *Discrimination Act 1991*.

*discrimination tribunal* means the Discrimination Tribunal established by the *Discrimination Act 1991*.

*doctor* means a registered medical practitioner under the *Medical Practitioners Act 1930*.

document includes-

- (a) anything on which there is writing; or
- (b) anything on which there are figures, marks, numbers, perforations, symbols or anything else having a meaning for persons qualified to interpret them; or
- (c) anything from which images, sounds, messages or writings can be produced or reproduced, whether with or without the aid of anything else; or
- (d) a drawing, map, photograph or plan.

page 197

#### Dictionary

*driver licence* means a driver licence under the *Road Transport* (*Driver Licensing*) Act 1999.

*Note* **Driver licence** is defined in that Act, dictionary to mean a driver licence of any kind issued under that Act (see also def **Australian driver licence**).

*electoral commission* means the Australian Capital Territory Electoral Commission established by the *Electoral Act 1992*.

*electoral commissioner* means the Electoral Commissioner under the *Electoral Act 1992*.

*enactment*, of an Act—see section 29 (References to *enactment* or *passing* of Acts).

*entity* includes an unincorporated body and a person (including a person occupying a position).

*environment protection authority* means the Environment Protection Authority under the *Environment Protection Act 1997*.

*establish* includes constitute and continue in existence.

*estate* includes any charge, claim, demand, easement, encumbrance, lien, right and title, whether at law or in equity.

*Executive* means the Australian Capital Territory Executive.

*Note* The Executive is established by the Self-Government Act, s 36.

*exercise* a function includes perform the function.

expire includes lapse or otherwise cease to have effect.

*external Territory* means a Commonwealth Territory, other than an internal Territory.

*fail* includes refuse.

Federal Court means the Federal Court of Australia.

file includes lodge.

*financial year* means a period of 12 months beginning on 1 July.

page 198

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

*fire brigade* means the Australian Capital Territory Fire Brigade established by the *Fire Brigade (Administration) Act 1974.* 

*fire commissioner* means the Fire Commissioner under the *Fire Brigade* (*Administration*) *Act* 1974.

*for*, in relation to an Act or statutory instrument, includes for the purposes of the Act or statutory instrument.

*Note* Under s 7 (3) and s 13 (3) a reference to an Act or statutory instrument includes a reference to a provision of an Act or statutory instrument.

*foreign country* means a country (whether or not an independent sovereign state) outside Australia and the external Territories.

*former NSW Act* means an Act corresponding to a NSW Act mentioned in schedule 1.

- Note 1 The Crimes Act 1900 is taken to have been enacted by the Legislative Assembly because of the Crimes Legislation (Status and Citation) Act 1992. The 1992 Act was repealed by the Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1999, but its previous operation was saved (see s 5 (2)).
- *Note 2* The other former NSW Acts are taken to have been enacted by the Legislative Assembly because of the *Interpretation Act 1967*, s 65. Section 65 has expired, but its previous operation was saved (see s 65 (3)).

*former UK Act* means an Act corresponding to a UK Act mentioned in schedule 1.

*Note* Former UK Acts are also taken to have been enacted by the Legislative Assembly because of the *Interpretation Act 1967*, s 65.

*found guilty*, of an offence, includes—

- (a) having the offence taken into account under the *Crimes Act* 1900, section 357; and
- (b) having an order made in relation to the offence under the *Crimes Act 1900*, section 402 or the *Children and Young People Act 1999*, section 96.

*function* includes authority, duty and power.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 199

#### Dictionary

Part 1 Meaning of commonly-used words and expressions

*gambling and racing commission* means the Gambling and Racing Commission established under the *Gambling and Racing Control Act 1999*.

Gazette means the Australian Capital Territory Gazette.

give, in relation to a function, includes impose.

*government printer* includes anyone printing for or by the authority of the Executive.

government solicitor means the Government Solicitor under the Government Solicitor Act 1989.

#### *Governor* means—

- (a) for a State (other than the Northern Territory)—the Governor of the State, and includes a person administering the Government of the State; or
- (b) for the Northern Territory—the Administrator of the Northern Territory, and includes a person administering the Government of the Northern Territory.

*Governor-General* means the Governor-General of the Commonwealth, and includes a person administering the Government of the Commonwealth.

guardianship tribunal means the Guardianship and Management of Property Tribunal established under the *Guardianship and* Management of Property Act 1991.

High Court means the High Court of Australia.

*Note* The High Court is established by the Commonwealth Constitution, s 71 and provided for under the *High Court of Australia Act 1979* (Cwlth).

Imperial Act means an Act of the United Kingdom Parliament.

*indictable offence*—see section 190 (1).

*indictment* includes information.

*individual* means a natural person.

instrument—see section 14 (Meaning of instrument).

page 200

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Part 1

interest, in relation to land or other property, means-

- (a) a legal or equitable estate in the land or other property; or
- (b) a right, power or privilege over, or in relation to, the land or other property.

*internal Territory* means the Australian Capital Territory, the Jervis Bay Territory or the Northern Territory.

*Jervis Bay Territory* means the Territory accepted by the Commonwealth under the *Jervis Bay Territory Acceptance Act 1915* (Cwlth).

*Note* The Jervis Bay Territory is described in the agreement set out in that Act, schedule.

*judge* means a resident judge, additional judge or acting judge under the *Supreme Court Act 1933*.

*Lake Burley Griffin* means Lake Burley Griffin as defined in the *Lakes Act 1976*.

*Lake Ginninderra* means Lake Ginninderra as defined in the *Lakes Act* 1976.

*land* includes messuages, tenements and hereditaments, corporeal or incorporeal, of any tenure or description, whatever the interest in the land.

*Note* A number of the terms mentioned in the definition of *land* have a technical meaning at law. A *messuage* is a house together with its gardens, orchards and outbuildings. The term *tenement* signifies land capable of being held in freehold. *Hereditament* refers to real property that can be inherited. Hereditaments may be *corporeal*, that is, tangible things such as lands and buildings, or *incorporeal*, that is, intangible rights attaching to land such as rents, easements, tithes and profits a prendre. (Profits a prendre are the right to take some product of, or part of the soil from, the land of someone else.)

law, of the Territory, means-

- (a) an Act; or
- (b) a subordinate law; or

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 201

# Dictionary

Part 1	Meaning of commonly-used words and expressions

- (c) any other statutory instrument of a legislative nature; or
- (d) the common law.

*lawyer* means a legal practitioner.

*legal aid commission* means the Legal Aid Commission (A.C.T.) established by the *Legal Aid Act 1977*.

*legal practitioner* means a barrister, solicitor, barrister and solicitor or legal practitioner entered onto the High Court Register of Practitioners or on the roll, however described, of the Supreme Court of a State or Territory.

*Legislative Assembly* means the Legislative Assembly for the Territory.

*Note* The Assembly is established by the Self-Government Act, s 8 (1).

*liability* means any liability or obligation (whether liquidated or unliquidated, certain or contingent, or accrued or accruing).

*magistrate* means a Magistrate under the *Magistrates Court* Act 1930.

*Magistrates Court* means the Magistrates Court established by the *Magistrates Court Act 1930*.

*make* an instrument includes issue and grant the instrument.

*making*, of a statutory instrument, means the signing, sealing, approval or other endorsement of the instrument by the entity authorised or required to make it.

*master*, in relation to the Supreme Court, means the Master of the Supreme Court.

*Note* The office of master is established under the *Supreme Court Act 1933*.

*may*—see section 146.

*medical practitioner* means a doctor.

*mental health tribunal* means the Mental Health Tribunal established by the *Mental Health (Treatment and Care) Act 1994.* 

page 202

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

*midnight*, in relation to a particular day, means the time when the day ends.

*Minister*—see section 162.

*modification* includes modification by addition, omission and substitution.

*month* means calendar month.

*must*—see section 146.

name includes-

- (a) for an Act—the Act's short title; and
- (b) for an instrument—the instrument's citation; and
- (c) for a position—the position's title or designation.

*named month* means one of the 12 months of the year.

*national capital authority* means the National Capital Authority under the *Australian Capital Territory (Planning and Land Management) Act 1988* (Cwlth).

*national land* means National Land under the Australian Capital Territory (Planning and Land Management) Act 1988 (Cwlth).

*Note* If an area of land in the ACT is, or is intended to be, used by or on behalf of the Commonwealth, it may be declared National Land under the *Australian Capital Territory (Planning and Land Management) Act 1988* (Cwlth), s 27.

*night* means the period between sunset on one day and sunrise on the next day.

Northern Territory means the Northern Territory of Australia.

*notifiable instrument*—see section 10 (Meaning of *notifiable instrument*).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 203

# Dictionary

## notification—

- (a) of an Act—see section 30 (References to *notification* of Acts); and
- (b) of a statutory instrument—see section 63 (References to *notification* of registrable instruments).

*notification day*, for an Act or statutory instrument, means the day the Act or instrument is notified.

NSW Act means an Act of the New South Wales Parliament.

# number means-

- (a) a number expressed in figures or words; or
- (b) a combination of a number so expressed and a letter of the alphabet.

nurse means a registered nurse under the Nurses Act 1988.

*oath*, in relation to a person allowed by law to affirm, declare or promise includes affirmation, declaration and promise.

*occupy* a position includes hold the position or exercise functions of the position.

office includes position.

*office of fair trading* means the Office of Fair Trading of the Australian Capital Territory.

*Note* The *Fair Trading (Consumer Affairs) Act 1973* establishes the office and deals with its functions and powers.

ombudsman means the Ombudsman under the Ombudsman Act 1989.

*omit*, in relation to a provision of an Act or statutory instrument, includes repeal.

*ordinance* means an ordinance made under the *Seat of Government* (*Administration*) *Act 1910* (Cwlth), section 12.

page 204

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

*parliamentary counsel* means the person performing the duties of Parliamentary Counsel in the public service.

*passing*, of an Act—see section 29 (References to *enactment* or *passing* of Acts).

penalty unit—see section 133.

person includes an individual and a corporation.

*Note* Section 160 deals with references to a person generally.

*pharmacist* means a registered pharmacist under the *Pharmacy Act* 1931.

*planning authority* means the Australian Capital Territory Planning Authority under the *Land (Planning and Environment)* Act 1991.

*police officer* means a member or special member of the Australian Federal Police.

position includes office.

power includes authority.

*prescribed*, in an Act, means prescribed by the Act or regulations under the Act.

*privacy commissioner* means the Privacy commissioner under the *Privacy Act 1998* (Cwlth).

proceeding means a legal or other action or proceeding.

*property* means any legal or equitable estate or interest (whether present or future, vested or contingent, or tangible or intangible) in real or personal property of any description (including money), and includes a thing in action.

*Note* A *thing in action* is an intangible personal property right recognised and protected by the law. Examples include debts, money held in a bank, shares, rights under a trust, copyright and right to sue for breach of contract.

*provision*—see section 16 (Meaning of *provision*).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 205

 $\label{eq:constraint} Authorised \ when \ accessed \ at \ www.legislation.act.gov.au \ or \ in \ authorised \ printed \ form$ 

# Dictionary

public employee means—

- (a) a public servant; or
- (b) a person employed by a Territory instrumentality; or
- (c) a statutory office-holder or a person employed by a statutory office-holder.

public health officer—see the Public Health Act 1997, dictionary.

*public money*, of the Territory, means revenues, loans and other money received by the Territory.

*public servant* means a person employed in the public service.

*public service* means the Australian Capital Territory Public Service.

*Note* The *Public Sector Management Act 1994*, s 12 deals with the constitution of the public service.

*public trustee* means the Public Trustee for the Australian Capital Territory under the *Public Trustee Act 1985*.

registered surveyor means a surveyor under the Surveyors Act 2001.

*registrable instrument*—see section 12 (Meaning of *registrable instrument*).

registrar means—

- (a) in relation to the Supreme Court—the registrar of the Supreme Court; or
- (b) in relation to the Magistrates Court—the registrar of the Magistrates Court; or
- (c) in relation to a tribunal—the registrar of the tribunal.

*registrar-general* means the Registrar-General under the *Registrar-General Act 1993*.

*registrar of firearms* means the Registrar of Firearms under the *Firearms Act 1996*.

page 206

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

*registrar of liquor licences* means the Registrar of Liquor Licences under the *Liquor Act 1975*.

*regulations*, in relation to an Act, means regulations made or in force under the Act.

*remuneration tribunal* means the Remuneration Tribunal established by the *Remuneration Tribunal Act 1995*.

*repeal* includes—

- (a) for an Act or statutory instrument—omit a provision of the Act or instrument; and
- (b) for an Act or statutory instrument (or a provision of it) abrogate or limit its effect, or exclude from its application, any circumstance, matter, person, place or purpose; and
- (c) for a provision of an Act or statutory instrument—omit the provision (or a part of it); and
- (d) for a statutory instrument—revoke the instrument (or part of it); and
- (e) for a decision—revoke it or cancel it; and
- (f) for chapter 9 (Repeal and amendment of laws)—see section 82 (Definitions for ch 9).

*residential tenancies tribunal* means the Residential Tenancies Tribunal established by the *Residential Tenancies Act 1997*.

*road transport authority* means the Australian Capital Territory Road Transport Authority.

*Note* The chief executive of the department responsible for the *Road Transport (General) Act 1999* is the road transport authority (see *Road Transport (General) Act 1999*, s 16).

rules means-

(a) of a court or tribunal—rules made by the person or body having power to make rules (however described) regulating the practice and procedure of the court or tribunal; and

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 207

 $\label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

# Dictionary

- Part 1 Meaning of commonly-used words and expressions
  - (b) in relation to an Act—rules made or in force under the Act.

*rural firefighting service* means the Rural Firefighting Service established by the *Bushfire Act 1936*.

see, in a definition—see section 131 (Signpost definitions).

*Self-Government Act* means the *Australian Capital Territory (Self-Government) Act 1988* (Cwlth).

self-government day means 11 May 1989.

*Note* This is the day when the remaining provisions of the Self-Government Act commenced and, in particular, the Australian Capital Territory was established as a body politic, the Legislative Assembly was empowered to make laws for the ACT and the Executive was established.

*sign* includes attach a seal and make a mark.

*sitting day*, of the Legislative Assembly, means a day when the Assembly meets.

*Small Claims Court* means the Magistrates Court when exercising jurisdiction as the Small Claims Court.

*Note* The *Magistrates Court (Civil Jurisdiction) Act 1982* deals with the exercise of this jurisdiction.

solicitor means a lawyer who practises as a solicitor.

*Speaker* means the Presiding Officer of the Legislative Assembly.

*Note* The presiding officer is elected under the Self-Government Act, s 11.

*Standards Australia* means the company named Standards Australia International Limited (ACN 087 326 690).

*State* means a State of the Commonwealth, and includes the Northern Territory.

*statutory declaration* means a statutory declaration made under the *Statutory Declarations Act 1959* (Cwlth).

*statutory instrument*—see section 13 (Meaning of *statutory instrument*).

page 208

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

*statutory office-holder* means a person occupying a position under an Act or statutory instrument (other than a position in the public service).

subordinate law—see section 8 (Meaning of subordinate law).

*summary offence*—see section 190 (2).

*Supreme Court* means the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory.

*Note* The Supreme Court is established by the *Supreme Court Act 1933*, s 3. The Self-Government Act, s 48A deals with the jurisdiction and powers of the court.

*swear*, in relation to a person allowed by law to affirm, declare or promise, includes affirmation, declaration and promise.

*tenancy tribunal* means the Tenancy Tribunal established by the *Tenancy Tribunal Act 1994*.

the Territory means-

- (a) when used in a geographical sense—the Australian Capital Territory; or
- (b) in any other case—the body politic established by the Self-Government Act, section 7.

*Territory authority* means a body established under an Act.

Territory instrumentality means a corporation that—

- (a) is established under an Act or statutory instrument, or under the Corporations Act; and
- (b) is a Territory instrumentality under the *Public Sector Management Act 1994*.
- *Note* Territory instrumentality is defined in the *Public Sector Management Act 1994*, s 3.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 209

# Dictionary

## Part 1 Meaning of commonly-used words and expressions

*Territory land* means Territory Land under the *Australian Capital Territory (Planning and Land Management) Act 1988* (Cwlth).

*Note* The Australian Capital Territory (Planning and Land Management) Act 1988 (Cwlth), s 28 provides that if land in the ACT is not national land (see the definition above) it is Territory land.

*Territory owned corporation* means a Territory owned corporation under the *Territory Owned Corporations Act 1990*.

*Territory plan* means the Territory plan as in force from time to time under the *Land (Planning and Environment) Act 1991.* 

transitional includes saving.

*Treasurer* means the Minister designated Treasurer by the Chief Minister, and includes a Minister authorised by the Chief Minister to act on behalf of the Treasurer.

*tribunal* includes any entity that is authorised to hear, receive and examine evidence.

UK Act means an Act of the United Kingdom Parliament.

*under*, in relation to an Act or statutory instrument or a provision of an Act or statutory instrument, includes all of the following:

- (a) by;
- (b) for or for the purposes of;
- (c) in accordance with;
- (d) within the meaning of.

*United Kingdom* means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

# United Kingdom Parliament means—

- (a) the Parliament of England; or
- (b) the Parliament of Great Britain; or
- (c) the Parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland; or

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

 $\label{eq:constraint} \mbox{Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form$ 

(d) the Parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

*veterinary surgeon* means a registered veterinary surgeon under the *Veterinary Surgeons Act 1965*.

*will* includes a codicil.

word includes any drawing, figure, number and symbol.

*working day* means a day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday.

*writing* includes any way of representing or reproducing words in visible form.

# Examples

Printing, photocopying, photography, typewriting.

- *Note* An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).
- year, without specifying the kind of year, means calendar year.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 211

# Dictionary

# Part 2 Words and expressions for Legislation Act 2001 only

*Note* Words and expressions that apply to all Acts and statutory instruments are set out in pt 1.

*administrator*, for part 19.5 (Service of documents)—see section 246.

agency, for part 19.5 (Service of documents)—see section 246.

# appointee—

- (a) for division 19.3.1 (Appointments—other than acting appointments)—see section 207 (2); and
- (b) for division 19.3.2 (Acting appointments)—see section 217 (2).

# appointer—

- (a) for division 19.3.1 (Appointments—other than acting appointments)—see section 205; and
- (b) for division 19.3.2 (Acting appointments)—see section 215; and
- (c) for part 19.4 (Delegations)—see section 230 (1).

*approved web site* means an internet site approved under section 21 (Approved web site).

*authorised republication*—see section 15 (Meaning of *authorised republication*).

*authorising law*, for chapter 5 (Regulatory impact statements for subordinate laws and disallowable instruments)—see section 31 (Definitions for ch 5).

*benefits*, for chapter 5 (Regulatory impact statements for subordinate laws and disallowable instruments)—see section 31 (Definitions for ch 5).

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Part 2

*business address*, for part 19.5 (Service of documents)—see section 246.

corporation, for part 19.5 (Service of documents)—see section 246.

*costs*, for chapter 5 (Regulatory impact statements for subordinate laws and disallowable instruments)—see section 31 (Definitions for ch 5).

*current legislative drafting practice* means the legislative drafting practices from time to time used in the Parliamentary Counsel's Office.

*delegate*, for part 19.4 (Delegations)—see section 233 (2).

*determinative provision*—see section 5 (2).

document, for part 19.5 (Service of documents)—see section 246.

*editorial amendment*, of a law—see section 116 (Ambit of editorial amendments).

email address, for part 19.5 (Service of documents)—see section 246.

*executive officer*, for part 19.5 (Service of documents)—see section 246.

fax number, for part 19.5 (Service of documents)—see section 246.

*fee*, for part 6.3 (Making of certain statutory instruments about fees)—see section 55 (Definitions for pt 6.3).

*home address*, for part 19.5 (Service of documents)—see section 246.

law—

- (a) for chapter 8 (Commencement and exercise of powers before commencement)—see section 72 (Meaning of *law* in ch 8); and
- (b) for chapter 9 (Repeal and amendment of laws)—see section 82 (Definitions for ch 9); and

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 213

# Dictionary

Part 2	-	Words and expressions for Legislation Act 2001 only	
	(c)	for chapter 11 (Republication of Acts and statutory instruments)—see section 107 (Meaning of <i>law</i> in ch 11); and	
	(d)	for chapter 13 (Structure of Acts and statutory instruments)— see section 125 (Meaning of <i>law</i> in ch 13); and	
	(e)	for chapter 16 (Courts, tribunals and other decision-makers)— see section 175 (Meaning of <i>law</i> in ch 16); and	
	(f)	for chapter 17 (Entities and positions)—see section 185 (Meaning of <i>law</i> in ch 17); and	
	(g)	for chapter 19 (Administrative and machinery provisions)—see section 195 (Meaning of <i>law</i> in ch 19).	
	non	-determinative provision—see section 5 (3).	
	<i>provide</i> a service, for part 6.3 (Making of certain s instruments about fees)—see section 55 (Definitions for pt 6.3)		
	<i>referential words</i> means words that identify a provision as provision, or part of a provision, of the Act, statutory instrument provision in which they appear.		
	Examples		
	<ol> <li>of this Act</li> <li>of this section</li> </ol>		
		hereof	
		said	
	Note	An example is part of the Act, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see s 126 and s 132).	
	regi	ster means the ACT legislation register.	
	<i>republication</i> means a republication of a law with the meaning o section 107 (Meaning of <i>law</i> in ch 11).		
	<i>republication date</i> , for an authorised republication, means the date stated in the republication as the republication date.		
	responsible, for part 19.5 (Service of documents)—see section 246		
page 2	14	Legislation Act 2001 R7 (RI 17/09/02)	

	Dictionary
Words and expressions for Legislation Act 2001 only	Part 2

*scrutiny committee principles*, for chapter 5 (Regulatory impact statements for subordinate laws and disallowable instruments)—see section 31 (Definitions for ch 5).

*service*, for part 6.3 (Making of certain statutory instruments about fees)—see section 55 (Definitions for pt 6.3).

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 215

1 About the endnotes

# Endnotes

# 1 About the endnotes

Amending and modifying laws are annotated in the legislation history and the amendment history. Current modifications are not included in the republished law but are set out in the endnotes.

Not all editorial amendments made under the *Legislation Act 2001*, part 11.3 are annotated in the amendment history. Full details of any amendments can be obtained from the Parliamentary Counsel's Office.

Uncommenced amending laws and expiries are listed in the legislation history and the amendment history. These details are underlined. Uncommenced provisions and amendments are not included in the republished law but are set out in the last endnote.

If all the provisions of the law have been renumbered, a table of renumbered provisions gives details of previous and current numbering.

The endnotes also include a table of earlier republications.

If the republished law includes penalties, current information about penalty unit values appears on the republication inside front cover.

# 2 Abbreviation key

am = amended	ord = ordinance
amdt = amendment	orig = original
ch = chapter	p = page
cl = clause	par = paragraph
def = definition	pres = present
dict = dictionary	prev = previous
disallowed = disallowed by the Legislative	(prev) = previously
Assembly	prov = provision
div = division	pt = part
exp = expires/expired	r = rule/subrule
Gaz = Gazette	reg = regulation/subregulation
hdg = heading	renum = renumbered
IA = Interpretation Act 1967	reloc = relocated
ins = inserted/added	R[X] = Republication No
LA = Legislation Act 2001	RI = reissue
LR = legislation register	s = section/subsection
LRA = Legislation (Republication) Act 1996	sch = schedule
mod = modified / modification	sdiv = subdivision
No = number	sub = substituted
num = numbered	SL = Subordinate Law
o = order	underlining = whole or part not commenced
om = omitted/repealed	or to be expired

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

# 3 Legislation history

## Legislation Act 2001 No 14

notified 5 April 2001 (Gaz 2001 No 14) s 1, s 2 commenced 5 April 2001 (IA s 10B) remainder commenced 12 September 2001 (s 2 and Gaz 2001 No S65)

as amended by

## Legislation (Consequential Amendments) Act 2001 No 44 pt 220

notified 26 July 2001 (Gaz 2001 No 30) s 1, s 2 commenced 26 July 2001 (IA s 10B) pt 220 commenced 12 September 2001 (s 2 and see Gaz 2001 No S65)

#### Statute Law Amendment Act 2001 (No 2) 2001 No 56 pt 2.2

notified 5 September 2001 (Gaz 2001 No S65) s 1, s 2 commenced 5 September 2001 (IA s 10B) amdts 2.67, 2.69, 2.78, 2.81 commenced 12 September 2001 (s 2 (2)) pt 2.2 remainder commenced 5 September 2001 (s 2 (1))

as modified by

# Legislation Regulations 2001 SL 2001 No 34 reg 6 notified LR 13 September 2001 commenced 13 September 2001 (reg 2)

as amended by

# Justice and Community Safety Legislation Amendment Act 2001 No 70 sch 1 notified LR 14 September 2001

amdt commenced 14 September 2001 (s 2 (5))

# Defamation Act 2001 No 88 s 43 (2)

notified LR 24 September 2001 s 1, s 2 commenced 24 September 2001 (LA s 75) s 43 (2) commenced 1 July 2002 (s 2)

# Legislation Amendment Act 2002 No 11 ss 3-29, sch 1, pt 2.29

notified LR 27 May 2002 s 1, s 2 commenced 27 May 2002 (LA s 75) ss 3-29, sch 1, pt 2.29 commenced 28 May 2002 (s 2 (1)

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 217

4	Amendment history
---	-------------------

# Justice and Community Safety Legislation Amendment Act 2002 No 27 pt 8

notified LR 9 September 2002 s 1, s 2 commenced 9 September 2002 (LA s 75) pt 8 commences 7 October 2002 (s 2 (2))

# Statute Law Amendment Act 2002 No 30 amdt 2.3

notified LR 16 September 2002 s 1, s 2 taken to have commenced 19 May 1997 (LA s 75 (2)) amdt 2.3 taken to have commenced 12 September 2001 (s 2 (2))

# 4 Amendment history

Dictionary			
s 2	orig s 2 om LA s 89 (4)		
	(prev s 3) am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.18		
	renum 2002 No 11 s 5		
Notes			
s 2A	(prev s 4) am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.19; 2002 No 11 amdt 1.1		
	renum 2002 No 11 s 5		
	(2), (3) exp 2 September 2003 (s 2A (3))		
Objects			
s 3	orig s 3 renum as s 2		
	(prev s 5) am 2002 No 11 s 4		
	renum 2002 No 11 s 5		
Application of A	ct		
s 4	orig s 4 renum as s 2A		
	ins 2002 No 11 s 6		
Determinative ar	nd non-determinative provisions		
s 5	orig s 5 renum as s 3		
	ins 2002 No 11 s 6		
l egislation Act r	provisions must be applied		
s 6	sub 2002 No 11 s 6		
Meaning of instr	ument		
s 14	am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.20		
• • •			
Meaning of prov			
s 16	am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.21		
ACT legislation register			
s 18	am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.22		
Contents of register			
s 19	sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.23		

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

am 2002 No 11 s 7; 2002 No 11 amdt 1.2; ss renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.3) Access to registered material at approved web site am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.24 s 22 Authorised electronic versions s 24 am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.25, amdt 2.26; 2002 No 11 amdt 1.4 Notification of Acts am 2001 No 56 amdts 2.27-2.29; 2002 No 11 amdt 1.5 s 28 References to notification of Acts am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.30, amdt 2.31 s 30 Guidelines about costs of proposed subordinate laws and disallowable instruments s 33 (3), (4) exp 12 March 2002 (s 33 (4)) Making of certain statutory instruments by Executive s 41 hdg sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.32 sub 2002 No 11 s 8 s 41 am 2001 No 56 amdts 2.33-2.36 sub 2002 No 11 s 8 Power to make statutory instruments s 42 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.6 Statutory instruments to be interpreted not to exceed powers under authorising law s 43 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.7 Power to make statutory instruments for an Act etc am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.8, amdt 1.9 s 44 Power to make court rules s 45 sub 2002 No 11 s 9 Power to make instrument includes power to amend or repeal s 46 am 2002 No 11 s 10 Statutory instrument may make provision by applying law or instrument s 47 sub 2002 No 11 s 11 Power to make instrument includes power to make different provision for different categories etc s 48 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.10 Single instrument may exercise several powers or satisfy several requirements s 49 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.11 Relationship between authorising law and instrument dealing with same matter s 50 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.12, amdt 1.13

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 219

4	Amendment histo	ory
	Instrument may a s 52	authorise determination of matter etc am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.14; ss renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.15)
	<b>Instrument may p</b> s 53	orohibit am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.16, amdt 1.17
	Instrument may r s 54	equire making of statutory declaration am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.18
	<b>Determination of</b> s 56	fees by disallowable instrument am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.37, amdt 2.38; ss renum R1 LA (see 2001 No 56 amdt 2.39); 2002 No 11 amdt 1.19, amdt 1.20
	Fees payable in a s 57	accordance with determination etc am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.21
	<b>Regulations may</b> s 58	<b>make provision about fees</b> am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.40; 2002 No 11 amdt 1.22; ss renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.23)
	<b>Numbering</b> s 59	am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.41
	Correction of nar s 60	<b>ne of registrable instrument</b> am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.42, amdt 2.43; 2001 No 70 amdt 1.8
	Notification of re s 61	gistrable instruments sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.44 am 2002 No 11 s 12, amdt 1.24; ss renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.25)
	Effect of failure to s 62	o notify registrable instrument am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.26, amdt 1.27
	References to no s 63	<i>tification</i> of registrable instruments am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.45, amdt 2.46
	Presentation of s s 64 hdg s 64	subordinate laws and disallowable instruments sub 2002 No 11 amdt 1.28 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.29
	<b>Disallowance by</b> s 65 hdg s 65	resolution of Assembly sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.47 am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.48, amdt 2.49; 2002 No 11 amdt 1.30
	Notification of dis s 65A	sallowance by resolution of Assembly ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.50 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.31
	Revival of affecters 66	ed laws am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.32
	<b>Making of instru</b> r s 67	nent same in substance within 6 months after disallowance am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.33

page 220

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Amendment history 4 Amendment by resolution of Assembly am 2001 No 56 amdts 2.51-2.53; ss renum R1 LA (see 2001 s 68 No 56 amdt 2.54); 2002 No 11 amdt 1.34 Notification of amendments made by resolution of Assembly s 69 am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.55, amdt 2.56; 2002 No 11 amdt 1.35 Making of amendment restoring effect of law within 6 months after amendment am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.36 s 70 Effect of dissolution or expiry of Assembly on notice of motion am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.37 s 71 General rules about commencement am 2002 No 11 s 13, s 14, amdt 1.38, amdt 1.39 s 73 Time of commencement s 74 sub 2002 No 11 s 15 Commencement of naming and commencement provisions on notification day s 75 am 2002 No 11 s 16 Non-prejudicial provision may commence retrospectively s 76 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.40; ss renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.41) Commencement by commencement notice s 77 am 2002 No 11 s 17, amdt 1.42 Separate commencement of amendments s 78 sub 2002 No 11 amdt 1.43 Automatic commencement of postponed law am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.44 s 79 Exercise of powers between notification and commencement am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.45-1.47 s 81 Consequences of amendment of statutory instrument by Act am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.48, amdt 1.49 s 83 Saving of operation of repealed and amended laws am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.50; ss renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 s 84 amdt 1.51) Creation of offences and changes in penalties ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.57 s 84A am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.52 When repeal takes effect s 85 sub 2002 No 11 s 18

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 221

4	Amendment his	tory
	<b>Repealed and amending laws</b> s 86	amended laws not revived on repeal of repealing and am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.53; ss renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.54)
	<b>Commencement</b> s 87	t <b>not undone if repealed</b> am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.55
	Repeal does not s 88	end transitional or validating effect etc am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.56
	Automatic repea s 89	al of certain laws and provisions am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.57-1.59; ss renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.60); 2002 No 30 amdt 2.3
	Insertion of prov s 91	<b>/isions by amending law</b> am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.58; 2002 No 11 amdt 1.61-1.63; ss renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.64)
	Amendment to b s 92	be made whenever possible am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.65-1.68
	Provisions incluss 93	ded in another provision for amendment purposes am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.59, amdt 2.60; 2002 No 11 amdt 1.69
	<b>Continuance of</b> s 94	appointments etc made under amended provisions am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.70; ss renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.71)
	<b>Status of modifi</b> s 95	cations am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.72, amdt 1.73
	Relocated provi s 96	sions am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.74
	References to reference	law or instrument include law or instrument containing
	s 97 hdg s 97	sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.61 am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.62
	<b>Referring to law</b> s 98	s in general terms am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.75
	Reference to pros	ovisions of law or instrument is inclusive ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.63
	References to pass 101B	aragraphs etc ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.63
	<b>Meaning of refe</b> s 102	rences to a law or instrument generally am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.76, amdt 1.77
	References to la s 104	ws include references to instruments under laws am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.64

page 222

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Amendment history 4

References in statutory instruments to the Act am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.78, amdt 1.79 s 105 **Republication in register** s 108 am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.65 Authorisation for parliamentary counsel s 114 am 2001 No 70 amdt 1.8 **Delegation by parliamentary counsel** renum as s 260 s 119 Scope of Acts and statutory instruments ch 12 hdg orig ch 12 hdg renum as ch 19 hdg and then ch 20 hdg ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 Act to be interpreted not to exceed legislative powers of Assembly orig s 120 renum as s 261 s 120 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.80 **Binding effect of Acts** s 121 orig s 121 renum as s 262 and then s 302 ins 2002 No 11 s 19 **Application to Territory** s 122 orig s 122 renum as s 263 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.81 Application of s 47 (2) and (3) s 122A renum as s 264 and then s 304 Application of s 61 and s 62 s 123 renum as s 265 and then s 305 Application of s 69 s 124 renum as s 266 Structure of Acts and statutory instruments ch 13 hdg orig ch 13 hdg renum as ch 20 hdg and then ch 21 hdg ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 General ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 pt 13.1 hdg Meaning of law in ch 13 s 125 orig s 125 renum as s 267 and then s 306 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 Material that is part of an Act or statutory instrument s 126 orig s 126 renum as s 268 and then s 307 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 223

Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form

am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.82

4

Amendment hist	ory
<b>Material that is n</b> s 127	ot part of an Act or statutory instrument orig s 127 renum as s 269 and then s 308 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.83
Status of certain s 128	instruments as notifiable instruments renum as s 270 and then s 309
Compliance with Gazette	authorisation or requirement to do something by notice in
s 129	renum as s 271 and then s 310
Particular kinds of the pt 13.2 hdg	of provisions ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
What is a definiti s 130	on? orig s 130 renum as s 272 and then s 313 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
<b>Signpost definiti</b> s 131	ons ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
Examples s 132	ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.84
Penalty units s 133	ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.85
Penalties at end s 134	of sections and subsections ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.86
Penalties not at o s 135	end of sections and subsections ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.87
Indictable and su s 136	ummary offences ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 om 2002 No 11 amdt 1.88
Interpretation of ch 14 hdg	Acts and statutory instruments ins 2002 No 11 s 20
Application of ch s 137	n <b>14 to statutory instruments</b> ins 2002 No 11 s 20
<b>Regard to be had</b> s 138	<b>t to purpose or object of Act</b> reloc from IA 2002 No 11 amdt 2.63
<b>Use of extrinsic</b> s 139	<b>material in interpreting an Act</b> reloc from IA 2002 No 11 amdt 2.63; pars renum R5 LA

page 224

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Amendment history 4

# Aids to interpretationch 15 hdgins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68ch 15 hdg noteom 2002 No 11 amdt 1.89

<b>General</b> pt 15.1 hdg	ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
<b>Meaning of com</b> s 144	monly-used words and expressions ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
<b>Gender and num</b> s 145	<b>iber</b> ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.90
<b>Meaning of <i>may</i></b> s 146	and <i>must</i> ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.91, amdt 1.92
<b>Changes of draf</b> s 147	ting practice not to affect meaning ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.93
<b>Terms used in ir</b> s 148	nstruments have same meanings as in authorising laws ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.94
<b>Age in years</b> s 149	ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.95
<b>Measurement of</b> s 150	distance ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.96
<b>Reckoning of tin</b> s 151	ne ins 2002 No 11 s 21
Continuing effects s 152	t of obligations ins 2002 No 11 s 21
<b>Definitions</b> pt 15.2 hdg	ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
<b>Definitions appl</b> y s 155	<b>y subject to contrary intention</b> ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.97, amdt 1.98
Application of de s 156	efinitions in dictionaries and sections ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
Defined terms— s 157	other parts of speech and grammatical forms ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 sub 2002 No 11 amdt 1.99

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 225

References to various entities and things ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 pt 15.3 hda References to people generally ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 160 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.100, amdt 1.101 **Corporations liable to offences** ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 161 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.102 References to a Minister or the Minister ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 162 References to a chief executive or the chief executive ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 163 **References to Australian Standards** s 164 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 References to Assembly committees that no longer exist ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 165 References to person with interest in land include personal representative etc s 168 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.103 Preservation of certain common law privileges pt 15.4 hdg ins 2002 No 11 s 22 Privileges against selfincrimination and exposure to civil penalty s 170 ins 2002 No 11 s 22 **Client legal privilege** ins 2002 No 11 s 22 s 171 Courts, tribunals and other decision-makers ch 16 hdg ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 Meaning of law in ch 16 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 175 Jurisdiction of courts and tribunals ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 176 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.104 Recovery of amounts owing under laws ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 177 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.105 Power to decide includes authority to administer oath etc s 178 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.106, amdt 1.107

page 226

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

	Amend	ment hi
Content of stater s 179	ments of reasons for decisions ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.108	
<b>Power to make d</b> s 180	lecision includes power to reverse or ch ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.109	ange
Entities and posi	itions ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68	
<b>Meaning of <i>law</i> i</b> s 182	<b>n ch 17</b> (prev s 185) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 renum 2002 No 11 amdt 1.110	
<b>Change of name</b> s 183	<b>of entity</b> (prev s 187) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 renum 2002 No 11 amdt 1.112	
<b>Change in const</b> s 184	itution of entity (prev s 188) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 renum 2002 No 11 amdt 1.112	
References to oc s 185	ccupant of position orig s 185 renum as s 182 (prev s 189) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 renum 2002 No 11 amdt 1.112	
Change of name s 186	of position (orig s 186) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 om 2002 No 11 amdt 1.111 (prev s 190) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 renum 2002 No 11 amdt 1.112	
Chairperson and s 187	l <b>deputy chairperson</b> orig s 187 renum as s 183 (prev s 191) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 renum 2002 No 11 amdt 1.112	
<b>Offences</b> ch 18 hdg	orig ch 18 hdg renum as ch 19 hdg ins 2002 No 11 s 23	
Introductory pt 18.1 hdg	renum as pt 19.1 hdg	
Functions pt 18.2 hdg	renum as pt 19.2 hdg	
Appointments pt 18.3 hdg	renum as pt 19.3 hdg	
Appointments— div 18.3.1 hdg	other than acting appointments renum as div 19.3.1.hdg	

div 18.3.1 hdg renum as div 19.3.1.hdg

R7	(RI	17/09/02)
1.1	(171	11/03/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 227

#### Acting appointments

div 18.3.2 hdg renum as div 19.3.2 hdg

Delegationspt 18.4 hdgrenum as pt 19.4 hdg

Service of documents pt 18.5 hdg renum as pt 19.5 hdg

Other matters

pt 18.6 hdg renum as pt 19.7 hdg

# Meaning of Territory law in ch 18

s 188 orig s 188 renum as s 184 ins 2002 No 11 s 23

### Reference to offence includes reference to related ancillary offences

s 189 orig s 189 renum as s 185 ins 2002 No 11 s 23

#### Indictable and summary offences

s 190 orig s 190 renum as s 186 ins 2002 No 11 s 23

# Offences against 2 or more laws

s 191 orig s 191 renum as s 187 ins 2002 No 11 s 23

## When must prosecutions begin?

s 192 ins 2002 No 11 s 23

#### **Continuing offences**

s 193 ins 2002 No 11 s 23

#### Administrative and machinery provisions

ch 19 hdg (prev ch 12 hdg) renum as ch 19 hdg and then ch 20 hdg (prev ch 18 hdg) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 renum as ch 19 hdg 2002 No 11 s 24

#### Introductory

pt 19.1 hdg (prev pt 18.1 hdg) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 renum 2002 No 11 s 24

# Meaning of *law* in ch 19

s 195 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68

#### Functions

pt 19.2 hdg (prev pt 18.2 hdg) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 renum 2002 No 11 s 24

#### Provision giving function gives power to exercise function s 196 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68

#### Statutory functions may be exercised from time to time s 197 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68

Ins 2001 No 50 amot 2.00

page 228
----------

#### Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

# am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.113, amdt 1.114

	am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.113, amdt 1.114
Functions of bod s 199	ies ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
3 100	am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.115, amdt 1.116; ss renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.117)
Functions of occurs 200	upants of positions ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
Appointments pt 19.3 hdg	(prev pt 18.3 hdg) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 renum 2002 No 11 s 24
Appointments—o div 19.3.1 hdg	other than acting appointments (prev div 18.3.1 hdg) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 renum 2002 No 11 s 24
div 19.3.1 note	ins 2002 No 11 amdt 1.118
Application of div s 205	<b>/ 19.3.1</b> ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
3 200	am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.119, amdt 1.120
Appointments mu s 206	ust be in writing etc ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
3 200	sub 2002 No 11 s 25
Appointment may s 207	<b>/ be by name or position</b> ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
Power of appoint s 208	ment includes power to suspend etc ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
<b>Power of appoint</b> s 209	ment includes power to make acting appointment ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
<b>Resignation of ap</b> s 210	ppointment ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
Appointment not s 211	affected by appointer changes ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
Appointment not s 212	affected by defect etc ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68
Acting appointme div 19.3.2 hdg	ents (prev div 18.3.2 hdg) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 renum 2002 No 11 s 24
Application of div s 215	<b>/ 19.3.2</b> ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.121, amdt 1.122
Acting appointme s 216	ents must be in writing etc ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 229

Amendment history

4

sub 20	002 No 11 s 26
	ay be made by name or position 01 No 56 amdt 2.68
	e when acting appointment has effect etc 01 No 56 amdt 2.68
s 219 ins 20	t <b>erms of acting appointment etc</b> 101 No 56 amdt 2.68 102 No 11 amdt 1.123
	e functions under acting appointment etc 01 No 56 amdt 2.68
s 221 ins 20	<b>ng appointment operate?</b> 101 No 56 amdt 2.68 102 No 11 amdt 1.124
<b>Resignation of acting a</b> s 222 ins 20	<b>ppointment</b> 01 No 56 amdt 2.68
	tment on substantive appointment etc 01 No 56 amdt 2.68
	t affected by appointer changes 01 No 56 amdt 2.68
Acting appointment no s 225 ins 20	t affected by defect etc 01 No 56 amdt 2.68
Appointments—Assem div 19.3.3 hdg ins 20	bly consultation 102 No 11 s 27
Meaning of statutory po s 226 ins 20	<b>os<i>ition</i> in div 19.3.3</b> /02 No 11 s 27
Application of div 19.3. s 227 ins 20	<b>3</b> 02 No 11 s 27
	opriate Assembly committee 02 No 11 s 27
Disallowable instrumer s 229 ins 20	nt 102 No 11 s 27
	pt 18.4 hdg) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 n 2002 No 11 s 24
	enerally 01 No 56 amdt 2.68 002 No 11 amdt 1.125
Application of pt 19.4 to	

page 230

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

4

Amendment history

am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.126

Delegation must be in writing etc s 232 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 Delegation may be made by name or position ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 233 Instrument may provide when delegation has effect etc s 234 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 Delegation may be made to 2 or more delegates s 235 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 Power to delegate may not be delegated s 236 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.127 Delegation may be amended or revoked s 237 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 Appointer responsible for delegated function ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 238 Exercise of delegation by delegate s 239 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 Appointer may exercise delegated function s 240 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 Delegation not affected by appointer changes s 241 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 Delegation not affected by defect etc s 242 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 Service of documents (prev pt 18.5 hdg) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 pt 19.5 hdg renum 2002 No 11 s 24 Application of pt 19.5 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 245 Definitions for pt 19.5 s 246 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 Service of documents on individuals ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 247 Service of documents on corporations ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 248 Service of documents on agencies ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 249

Legislation Act 2001

page 231

4 Amendment history

When service taken to be effected s 250 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.128 Other laws not affected etc s 251 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.129 Powers of courts and tribunals not affected ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 252 **Functions of Executive and Ministers** ins 2002 No 11 s 29 pt 19.6 hdg **Exercise of functions of Executive** s 253 ins 2002 No 11 s 29 Administration of matters not allocated s 254 ins 2002 No 11 s 29 **Delegation by Minister** s 254A ins 2002 No 11 s 29 Other matters pt 19.7 hdg (prev pt 18.6 hdg) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 sub 2002 No 11 s 28 Forms s 255 ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.130, amdt 1.131 Production of records kept in computers etc ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.68 s 256 Delegation by parliamentary counsel (prev s 119) renum 2001 No 56 amdt 2.67 s 260 om 2002 No 11 amdt 1.132 References to Administration Act 1989 etc s 261 (prev s 120) renum 2001 No 56 amdt 2.67 om 2002 No 11 amdt 1.132 **Regulation-making power** s 262 (prev s 121) renum as s 262 and then s 302 Application of s 28 s 263 (prev s 122) renum 2001 No 56 amdt 2.67 exp 12 March 2002 (s 263 (2)) Application of s 47 (2) to (6) (prev s 122A) renum as s 264 and then s 304 s 264 Application of s 61 and s 62 s 265 (prev s 123) renum as s 265 and then s 305

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

	Amendment history 4
Application of s s 266	<b>69</b> (prev s 124) renum 2001 No 56 amdt 2.67 exp 12 March 2002 (s 266 (2))
<b>Transitional regu</b> s 267	<b>Ilations</b> (prev s 125) renum as s 267 and then s 306
Modification of c s 268	<b>:h 20's operation</b> (prev s 126) renum as s 268 and then s 307
<b>Status of certain</b> s 269	instruments as disallowable instruments (prev s 127) renum as s 269 and then s 308
Status of certain s 270	instruments as notifiable instruments (prev s 128) renum as s 270 and then s 309
Compliance with Gazette	authorisation or requirement to do something by notice in
s 271	(prev s 129) renum as s 271 and then s 310
<b>Commencement</b> s 271B	of Acts that refer to notification or notice in the Gazette renum as s 311
	of registrable instruments that refer to notification or notice
<b>in the Gazette</b> s 271C	renum as s 312
Status of republi s 272	cations under Legislation (Republication) Act 1996 (prev s 130) renum as s 272 and then s 313
Transitional prov s 273	<b>visions about penalties</b> renum as s 314
Status of certain s 274	determinations renum as s 315
Miscellaneous ch 20 hdg	(prev ch 13 hdg) renum as ch 20 hdg and then ch 21 hdg (prev ch 12 hdg) renum as ch 19 hdg 2001 No 56 amdt 2.66 renum as ch 20 hdg 2002 No 11 s 24
<b>Delegation by pa</b> s 300	irliamentary counsel ins 2002 No 11 amdt 1.132
References to Ac s 301	dministration Act 1989 etc ins 2002 No 11 amdt 1.132
Regulation-maki s 302	<b>ng power</b> (prev s 121) renum as s 262 2001 No 56 amdt 2.67 renum as s 302 R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.133)
Transitional ch 21 hdg	(prev ch 13 hdg) renum as ch 20 hdg 2001 No 56 amdt 2.66 renum as ch 21 hdg 2002 No 11 s 24

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 233

4

Amendment his	story
<b>Application of s</b> s 304 hdg s 304	(prev s 122A hdg) renum as s 264 hdg and then s 304 hdg sub 2002 No 11 amdt 1.134 (prev s 122A) ins 2001 No 44 amdt 1.2623 renum as s 264 2001 No 56 amdt 2.67 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.135 renum as s 304 R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.136) <u>exp 12 September 2004 (s 304 (4))</u>
Application of s s 305	s 61 and s 62 (prev s 123) renum as s 265 2001 No 56 amdt 2.67 renum as s 305 R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.136) exp 12 September 2002 (s 305 (3))
Transitional reg s 306	gulations (prev s 125) am 2001 No 44 amdt 1.2624 renum as s 267 2001 No 56 amdt 2.67 am 2001 No 56 amdts 2.69-2.71; 2002 No 11 amdt 1.137-1.140 renum as s 306 R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.136) <u>exp 28 May 2003 (s 306 (5))</u>
Modification of s 307 hdg s 307	ch 20's operation (prev s 268 hdg) sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.72 (prev s 126) renum as s 268 2001 No 56 amdt 2.67 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.141 renum as s 307 R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.13) <u>exp 28 May 2003 (s 307 (2))</u>
Status of certai s 308	n instruments as disallowable instruments (prev s 127) renum as s 269 2001 No 56 amdt 2.67 renum as s 308 R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.136) exp 12 September 2004 (s 308 (4))
Status of certai s 309	n instruments as notifiable instruments (prev s 128) renum as s 270 2001 No 56 amdt 2.67 renum as s 309 R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.136) exp 12 September 2004 (s 309 (7))
Compliance wi	th authorisation or requirement to do something by notice in
s 310	(prev s 129) renum as s 271 2001 No 56 amdt 2.67 am 2001 No 56 amdt 2.73 renum as s 310 R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.136) <u>exp 12 September 2004 (s 310 (5))</u>
Commencemer s 311	nt of Acts that refer to notification or notice in the Gazette (prev s 271B) ins as mod SL 2001 No 34 reg 6 renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.136) exp 13 September 2002 (s 311 (5))

page 234

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

#### Commencement of registrable instruments that refer to notification or notice in the Gazette

312	(prev s 271C) ins as mod SL 2001 No 34 reg 6
	renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.136)
	exp 13 September 2002 (s 312 (5))

#### Status of republications under Legislation (Republication) Act 1996

(prev s 130) renum as s 272 2001 No 56 amdt 2.67 renum as s 313 R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.136) exp 12 September 2004 (s 313 (3))

#### **Transitional provisions about penalties**

s 314 (prev s 273) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.74 renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.136) exp 12 September 2003 (s 314 (5))

#### Status of certain determinations

(prev s 274) ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.74 s 315 renum R5 LA (see 2002 No 11 amdt 1.136) exp 12 September 2003 (s 315 (6))

## Former NSW and UK Acts in force before establishment of Territory

sch 1 pt 1.1 hdg (prev sch 1 pt 1 hdg) sub and renum 2001 No 56 amdt 2.75 sch 1 pt 1.1 am 2001 No 44 amdt 1.2625; 2001 No 56 amdts 2.76-2.79; 2001 No 88 s 43 (2)

#### Former NSW Acts applied after establishment of Territory

sch 1 pt 1.2 hdg	(prev sch 1 pt 2 hdg) sub and renum 2001 No 56 amdt 2.80
sch 1 pt 1.2	am 2001 No 44 amdt 1.2626, amdt 1.2627; 2001 No 56
	amdt 2.81

#### Dictionary

s

s 313

dict pt 1	def <b>Act</b> sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82
•	def ACT reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16
	def ADI reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16
	def <b>administrative appeals tribunal</b> reloc from IA 2001 No 56
	amdt 2.16
	def administrative unit reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16
	def <i>adult</i> reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16
	def affidavit reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16
	def ambulance service reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16
	def <i>amend</i> sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82
	def <i>appoint</i> reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16
	def asset reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16
	def Attorney-General ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82
	def auditor-general reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16
	def Australia reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16
	def <b>Australian driver licence</b> reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16
	def authorised deposit-taking institution reloc from IA 2001
	No 56 amdt 2.16

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 235

4 Amendment history

def bank reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def barrister reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def body reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def breach reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def building society reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def business day reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def by-laws ins 2002 No 11 amdt 1.142 def calendar month reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def calendar year reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def change reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def chief executive ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def chief fire control officer ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def chief health officer reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Chief Justice reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Chief Magistrate reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Chief Minister reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def chief police officer reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def child reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Childrens Court reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def city area reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def clerk reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def commencement sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def commencement notice sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def commissioner for the environment ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def commissioner for fair trading reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def commissioner for health complaints ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def commissioner for housing reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def commissioner for land and planning reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def commissioner for public administration reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def commissioner for revenue reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def commissioner for surveys reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def commissioner of police reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def committed for trial reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Commonwealth reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Commonwealth country reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Commonwealth Gazette reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16

def community advocate reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16

page 236

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

def confer reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def conservator of flora and fauna reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Consumer Credit (Australian Capital Territory) Code reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Consumer Credit (Australian Capital Territory) Regulations reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def contravene reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def converted ordinance reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Coroner's Court reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def corporation reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Corporations Act ins in IA 2001No 56 amdt 2.14 reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def court of summary jurisdiction reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def credit tribunal reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def credit union reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def daylight reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def definition ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def dentist reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def dental prosthetist reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def dental technician reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def designation reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def director of public prosecutions (or DPP) reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def disallowable instrument sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def discrimination commissioner reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def discrimination tribunal reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2 16 def doctor reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def document reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def driver licence reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def electoral commission reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def electoral commissioner reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def enactment sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def entity ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def environment protection authority ins 2002 No 11 amdt 1.142 def establish reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def estate reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Executive reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def exercise reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def expire reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def external Territory reloc from IA 2001 No56 amdt 2.16 def fail reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Federal Court reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 237

ļ	Amendment	history
---	-----------	---------

def file reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def financial vear reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def fire brigade reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def fire commissioner reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def for ins 2002 No 11 amdt 1.142 def foreign country reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def former NSW Act sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82; 2002 No 11 amdt 1.143 def former UK Act sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82; 2002 No 11 amdt 1.143 def found guilty reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def function reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def gambling and racing commission reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Gazette reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def give reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def government printer reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def government solicitor reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Governor ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def Governor-General ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def GST ins 2002 No 27 s 27 def guardianship tribunal reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def High Court reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Imperial Act reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def indictable offence ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 sub 2002 No 11 amdt 1.144 def indictment reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def individual reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def instrument sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def interest reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def internal Territory reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Jervis Bay Territory reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def judge reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.145 def Lake Burley Griffin reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Lake Ginninderra reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def land reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def law reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def lawyer reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def legal aid commission ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def legal practitioner reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Legislative Assembly reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def liability reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def magistrate reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Magistrates Court reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def make reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def making sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82

def master reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16

page 238

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

4

def may ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def medical practitioner ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def mental health tribunal reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def midnight reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Minister ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def modification reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def month reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def must ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def name reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def named month reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def national capital authority ins 2002 No 11 amdt 1.146 def national land reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def night reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Northern Territory reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def notifiable instrument sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def notification sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def notification day sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def NSW Act reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def number reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def nurse reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def oath reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def occupy ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def office reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def office of fair trading reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def ombudsman reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def omit ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def ordinance reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def parliamentary counsel sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def passing sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def penalty unit ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def person ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def pharmacist reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def planning authority reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def police officer reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def position reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def power reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def prescribed reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def privacy commissioner reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def proceeding reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def property reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def provision sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def public employee reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def public health officer reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def public money reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def public servant reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def public service reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def public trustee reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def registered surveyor reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 239

Amendment histo	rv
-----------------	----

def registrable instrument sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def registrar reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def registrar-general reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def registrar of firearms reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def registrar of liquor licences reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def regulations reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def remuneration tribunal reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def repeal sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 pars renum 2002 No 11 amdt 1.147 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.148 def residential tenancies tribunal reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def road transport authority reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def rules reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 sub 2002 No 11 amdt 1.149 def rural firefighting service reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def see ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def Self-Government Act reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def self-government day reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def sign reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def sitting day reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Small Claims Court reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def solicitor reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Speaker reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Standards Australia reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def State reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def statutory declaration reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def statutory instrument sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def statutory office-holder ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 sub 2002 No 11 amdt 1.150 def subordinate law sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def summary offence ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 sub 2002 No 11 amdt 1.151 def Supreme Court reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def swear reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def tenancy tribunal reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def the Territory ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def Territory authority reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Territory instrumentality ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def Territory land reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Territory owned corporation reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Territory plan reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def transitional reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def Treasurer ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82

page 240

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

def tribunal sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def UK Act reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def under ins 2001 No 52 amdt 2.82 def United Kingdom reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def United Kingdom Parliament reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def veterinary surgeon reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def will ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def word reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def working day ins 2002 No 11 amdt 1.152 def writing reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 def year reloc from IA 2001 No 56 amdt 2.16 dict pt 2 def administrator ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def agency ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def appointee ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def appointer ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def approved web site sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def authorised republication sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def authorising law sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def benefits sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def business address ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def corporation ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def costs sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def current legislative drafting practice sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def delegate ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def determinative provision ins 2002 No 11 amdt 1.153 def document ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def editorial amendment sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def email address ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def executive officer ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def fax number ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def fee sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def home address ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def law sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 am 2002 No 11 amdt 1.154; pars renum 2002 No 11 amdt 1.155 def non-determinative provision ins 2002 No 11 amdt 1.156 def provide sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def referential words sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def register sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def republication sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def republication date sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def responsible ins 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def scrutiny committee principles sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82 def service sub 2001 No 56 amdt 2.82

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 241

# 5 Earlier republications

Some earlier republications were not numbered. The number in column 1 refers to the publication order.

Since 12 September 2001 every authorised republication has been published in electronic pdf format on the ACT legislation register. A selection of authorised republications have also been published in printed format. These republications are marked with an asterisk (\*) in column 1. Except for the footer, electronic and printed versions of an authorised republication are identical.

Republication No	Amendments to	Republication date
0A	Act 2001 No 56 ‡	17 September 2002
1	SL 2001 No 34	13 September 2001
1 (RI)	SL 2001 No 34 ‡	17 September 2002
2	Act 2001 No 70	14 September 2001
2 (RI)	Act 2001 No 70 ‡	17 September 2002
3	Act 2001 No 88	21 February 2002
3 (RI)	<u>Act 2001 No 88 </u> ‡	17 September 2002
4	Act 2001 No 88	13 March 2002
4 (RI)	<u>Act 2001 No 88</u> ‡	17 September 2002
5	Act 2002 No 11	28 May 2002
5 (RI)	Act 2002 No 11 ‡	17 September 2002
6	Act 2002 No 11	1 July 2002
6 (RI)	Act 2002 No 11 ‡	17 September 2002
7	Act 2002 No 27	13 September 2002
t includes retrospectiv	a amondments by Act 2002	10.30

‡ includes retrospective amendments by Act 2002 No 30

# 6 Modifications of republished law with temporary effect

The following modifications have not been included in this republication:

# Legislation Regulations 2001 No 34 reg 6

# 6 Modification of Act, ch 21—Act, s 307 (1)

The Act, chapter 21 (Transitional) is modified by inserting the following sections:

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

6

# 311 Commencement of Acts that refer to notification or notice in the Gazette

- (1) Subsection (2) applies to an Act if—
  - (a) the Act has a commencement provision that provides for the Act, or a provision of the Act, to commence on the day the Act is notified in the Gazette; and
  - (b) the Act has not been notified in the Gazette before the commencement of this section.
- (2) The Act or provision commences on the Act's notification day.
- (3) Subsection (4) applies to an Act if—
  - (a) the Act has a commencement provision that provides for the Act, or a provision of the Act, to commence on a day fixed by notice in the Gazette; and
  - (b) the day has not been fixed by notice in the Gazette before the commencement of this section.
- (4) The Act or provision commences on the date or at the time fixed by commencement notice notified under this Act.
- (5) This section expires on 13 September 2002.

# 312 Commencement of registrable instruments that refer to notification or notice in the Gazette

- (1) Subsection (2) applies to a registrable instrument if—
  - (a) the instrument has a commencement provision that provides for the instrument, or a provision of the instrument, to commence on the day the instrument is notified in the Gazette; and
  - (b) the instrument has not been notified in the Gazette before the commencement of this section.

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Legislation Act 2001

page 243

Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form

7	Uncommenced amendments
---	------------------------

- (2) The instrument or provision commences on the instrument's notification day.
- (3) Subsection (4) applies to a registrable instrument if—
  - (a) the instrument has a commencement provision that provides for the instrument, or a provision of the instrument, to commence on a day fixed by notice in the Gazette; and
  - (b) the day has not been fixed by notice in the Gazette before the commencement of this section.
- (4) The Act or provision commences on the date or at the time fixed by commencement notice notified under this Act.
- (5) This section expires on 13 September 2002.

# 7 Uncommenced amendments

The following amendments have not been included in this republication because they were uncommenced at the republication date:

# Justice and Community Safety Legislation Amendment Act 2002 No 27 (pt 8)

# 27 Dictionary, part 1, new definition of GST

insert

**GST**—see the A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999 (Cwlth), dictionary.

page 244

Legislation Act 2001

R7 (RI 17/09/02)

Authorised when accessed at www.legislation.act.gov.au or in authorised printed form

© Australian Capital Territory 2002